



NEW ZEALAND THREAT CLASSIFICATION SERIES 22

Conservation status of New Zealand indigenous vascular plants, 2017

Peter J. de Lange, Jeremy R. Rolfe, John W. Barkla, Shannel P. Courtney, Paul D. Champion,
Leon R. Perrie, Sarah M. Beadel, Kerry A. Ford, Ilse Breitwieser, Ines Schönberger,
Rowan Hindmarsh-Walls, Peter B. Heenan and Kate Ladley

newzealand.govt.nz

Department of
Conservation
Te Papa Atawhai

Cover: Ramarama (*Lophomyrtus bullata*, Myrtaceae) is expected to be severely affected by myrtle rust (*Austropuccinia psidii*) over the coming years. Because of this, it and all other indigenous myrtle species have been designated as Threatened in this assessment. Some of them, including ramarama, have been placed in the worst Threatened category of Nationally Critical. *Photo: Jeremy Rolfe.*

New Zealand Threat Classification Series is a scientific monograph series presenting publications related to the New Zealand Threat Classification System (NZTCS). Most will be lists providing NZTCS status of members of a plant or animal group (e.g. algae, birds, spiders), each assessed once every 5 years. After each five-year cycle there will be a report analysing and summarising trends across all groups for that listing cycle. From time to time the manual that defines the categories, criteria and process for the NZTCS will be reviewed. Publications in this series are considered part of the formal international scientific literature.

This report is available from the departmental website in pdf form. Titles are listed in our catalogue on the website, refer www.doc.govt.nz under *Publications*, then *Series*.

© Copyright May 2018, New Zealand Department of Conservation

ISSN 2324-1713 (web PDF)

ISBN 978-1-98-85146147-1 (web PDF)

This report was prepared for publication by the Publishing Team; editing and layout by Lynette Clelland. Publication was approved by the Director, Terrestrial Ecosystems Unit, Department of Conservation, Wellington, New Zealand.

Published by Publishing Team, Department of Conservation, PO Box 10420, The Terrace, Wellington 6143, New Zealand.

In the interest of forest conservation, we support paperless electronic publishing.

CONTENTS

Abstract	1
<hr/>	
1. Summary	2
<hr/>	
1.1 Changes to the list of taxa and indeterminate entities	2
1.2 Status declines	7
1.3 Status improvements	10
1.4 Nomenclature	12
2. Conservation status of New Zealand indigenous vascular plants, 2017	21
<hr/>	
2.1 Extinct (7)	21
2.2 Data Deficient (107)	22
2.3 Threatened (403)	24
Nationally Critical (213)	24
Nationally Endangered (77)	29
Nationally Vulnerable (113)	31
2.4 At Risk (851)	34
Declining (158)	34
Recovering (8)	37
Relict (23)	38
Naturally Uncommon (662)	38
2.5 Non-resident Native (34)	52
Vagrant (14)	52
Coloniser (20)	52
2.6 Not Threatened (1383)	53
2.7 Introduced and Naturalised (1)	80
3. Acknowledgements	81
<hr/>	
4. References	81
<hr/>	

Conservation status of New Zealand indigenous vascular plants, 2017

Peter J. de Lange (corresponding author)¹, Jeremy R. Rolfe², John W. Barkla³, Shannel P. Courtney⁴, Paul D. Champion⁵, Leon R. Perrie⁶, Sarah M. Beadel⁷, Kerry A. Ford⁸, Ilse Breitwieser⁸, Ines Schönberger⁸, Rowan Hindmarsh-Walls⁹, Peter B. Heenan¹⁰ and Kate Ladley¹¹

¹ Unitec Institute of Technology, Environmental and Animal Sciences, Private Bag 92025, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142, New Zealand; pdelange@unitec.ac.nz

² Department of Conservation, Biodiversity Group, PO Box 10420, Wellington 6143, New Zealand

³ Department of Conservation, Coastal Otago District, PO Box 5244, Dunedin 9058, New Zealand

⁴ Department of Conservation, Biodiversity Group, Private Bag 5, Nelson 7042, New Zealand

⁵ National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research, Freshwater Biosecurity, PO Box 11115, Hamilton, New Zealand

⁶ Museum of New Zealand Te Papa Tongarewa, PO Box 467, Wellington 6011, New Zealand

⁷ Wildland Consultants, PO Box 7137, Te Ngae, Rotorua 3042, New Zealand

⁸ Manaaki Whenua Landcare Research, Allan Herbarium, PO Box 69040, Lincoln 7640, New Zealand

⁹ Department of Conservation, Biodiversity Monitoring Team, PO Box 743, Invercargill 9840, New Zealand

¹⁰ Wildland Consultants, PO Box 9276, Tower Junction, Christchurch 8149, New Zealand

¹¹ Department of Conservation, Biodiversity Monitoring Team, Private Bag 701, Hokitika 7842, New Zealand

Abstract

The conservation status of all known New Zealand indigenous vascular plant taxa (as of September 2017) was reassessed using the New Zealand Threat Classification System (NZTCS). A full list is presented, along with a statistical summary and brief notes on the most important changes and nomenclature. This list replaces all previous NZTCS lists for vascular plants.

Keywords: New Zealand Threat Classification System, NZTCS, conservation status, indigenous vascular flora, New Zealand Botanical Region, Asteraceae, Apiaceae, Cyperaceae, Ericaceae, Onagraceae, Orchidaceae, Plantaginaceae, Ranunculaceae, Rubiaceae.

© Copyright May 2018, Department of Conservation. This paper may be cited as:
de Lange, P.J.; Rolfe, J.R.; Barkla, J.W.; Courtney, S.P.; Champion, P.D.; Perrie, L.R.; Beadel, S.M.; Ford, K.A.; Breitwieser, I.; Schönberger, I.; Hindmarsh-Walls, R.; Heenan, P.B.; Ladley, K. 2018: Conservation status of New Zealand indigenous vascular plants, 2017. *New Zealand Threat Classification Series 22*. Department of Conservation, Wellington. 82 p.

1. Summary

This report updates the 2012 revision of the conservation status of New Zealand indigenous plants (de Lange et al. 2013). The scope of the listing is the New Zealand Botanical Region as defined by Allan (1961) but excluding Macquarie Island (for comments see de Lange & Rolfe 2010). Conservation assessments are provided in section 2 for 2502 taxa at the rank of species and below and for 283 taxonomically indeterminate and/or informally recognised ‘tag-named’ taxa, hereafter referred to as ‘indeterminate entities’.

1.1 Changes to the list of taxa and indeterminate entities

The scope for recognising indeterminate entities has been broadened from that adopted by de Lange et al. (2013) to ensure that the risk of extinction faced by possibly new species is assessed and to highlight issues where taxonomic resolution is needed. Past conservation status assessments of indeterminate entities have proved invaluable for enabling better prioritisation of biosystematic research by external providers. As such, broadening the listing of indeterminate entities was specifically requested by Crown Research Institutes (such as Landcare Research Manaaki Whenua in late 2013) and generally by tertiary institutions that teach biosystematics. This report also includes many newly described taxa, notably *Cardamine* (Heenan 2017). This has resulted in more than 200 taxa and tag-named entities being assessed for the first time in this report (Table 1).

Table 1. Taxa and indeterminate entities assessed for the first time in this document.

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY
<i>Aciphylla</i> aff. <i>ferox</i> (a) (CHR 401658; Gordon)	Apiaceae
<i>Aciphylla</i> aff. <i>ferox</i> (CHR 617083; Mt Cass)	Apiaceae
<i>Aciphylla</i> aff. <i>glaucescens</i> (a) (CHR 471593; Tararua)	Apiaceae
<i>Aciphylla</i> aff. <i>horrida</i> (a) (CHR 511521; Lomond)	Apiaceae
<i>Aciphylla</i> aff. <i>polita</i> (a) (CHR 370029; North-West Nelson)	Apiaceae
<i>Aciphylla</i> aff. <i>similis</i> (a) (CHR 580050B; Alexander)	Apiaceae
<i>Aciphylla</i> aff. <i>squarrosa</i> (a) (AK 44773; Volcanic Plateau)	Apiaceae
<i>Aciphylla</i> (c) (CHR 572242; Mt St Patrick)	Apiaceae
<i>Aciphylla</i> aff. <i>glaucescens</i> (b) (CHR 184512; “rigid”)	Apiaceae
<i>Alseuosmia</i> aff. <i>banksii</i> (a) (AK351926; “bullate”)	Alseuosmiaceae
<i>Alseuosmia</i> aff. <i>banksii</i> (b) (AK 252824; “tawheowheo”)	Alseuosmiaceae
<i>Alseuosmia</i> aff. <i>banksii</i> (c) (AK 272552; “toro”)	Alseuosmiaceae
<i>Alseuosmia</i> aff. <i>banksii</i> (d) (AK 176319; “karaka”)	Alseuosmiaceae
<i>Alseuosmia</i> aff. <i>banksii</i> (e) (AK 279415; “horoeaka”)	Alseuosmiaceae
<i>Alseuosmia</i> aff. <i>banksii</i> (f) (AK 138943; “maire”)	Alseuosmiaceae
<i>Anisotome</i> aff. <i>flexuosa</i> (a) (CHR 387435; Red Hills)	Apiaceae
<i>Anisotome</i> aff. <i>haastii</i> (a) (CHR 245140; North Marlborough)	Apiaceae
<i>Anisotome</i> (a) (CHR 358582; NW Nelson)	Apiaceae
<i>Anisotome</i> (b) (CHR 511716); “Otago bog”)	Apiaceae
<i>Apium</i> aff. <i>prostratum</i> (a) (AK 215644; “white denticles”)	Apiaceae
<i>Archeria traversii</i> var. <i>australis</i> Hook.f.	Ericaceae
<i>Arthropodium</i> aff. <i>cirratum</i> (AK 309832; Surville Cliffs)	Asparagaceae
<i>Asplenium</i> aff. <i>aurakiense</i> (a) (AK 329221; Raoul I.)	Aspleniaceae
<i>Asplenium</i> aff. <i>aurakiense</i> (b) (AK 280527; Three Kings Is.)	Aspleniaceae
<i>Asplenium lepidotum</i> Perrie & Brownsey	Aspleniaceae
<i>Astelia</i> aff. <i>nervosa</i> (c) (AK 230033; “broad bronze”)	Asteliaceae

Continued on next page

Table 1 continued

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY
<i>Astelia</i> aff. <i>nervosa</i> (d) (AK 290709; "North")	Asteliaceae
<i>Astelia</i> aff. <i>nervosa</i> (f) (AK 334013; "South")	Asteliaceae
<i>Austroderia</i> aff. <i>fulvida</i> (a) (CHR 477325; Puketi)	Poaceae
<i>Austroderia</i> aff. <i>splendens</i> (AK 207096; "small")	Poaceae
<i>Beilschmiedia</i> aff. <i>tawa</i> (AK 230588; Poor Knights Is.)	Lauraceae
<i>Blechnum</i> aff. <i>novae-zelandiae</i> (AK 329133-329134; Raoul I.)	Blechnaceae
<i>Brachyglottis</i> aff. <i>elaeagnifolia</i> (WAIK 14519; "Tuhua")	Asteraceae
<i>Caesalpinia bonduc</i> (L.) Roxb.	Fabaceae
<i>Cardamine</i> aff. <i>alalata</i> (a) (CHR 110802; western Southland)	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine</i> (m) (OTA 36555; "Eweburn")	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine</i> (n) (CHR 94174; Fiordland)	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine</i> (o) (CHR 513346; "northern robust")	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine</i> (p) (CHR 640349; Turoa)	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine</i> (q) (CHR 591775; west Otago)	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine</i> (r) (CHR 387497; "Ultra")	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine alalata</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine alticola</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine basicola</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine bisetosa</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine caesiella</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine chlorina</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine coronata</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine cubita</i> Molloy, Heenan & Smissen	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine dactyloides</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine dilatata</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine dimidia</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine eminentia</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine exigua</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine glara</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine grandiscapa</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine heleniae</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine integra</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine intonsa</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine megalantha</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine parvula</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine polyodontes</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine reptans</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine sinuatifolia</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine thalassica</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine unguiculus</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine unicaulis</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine verna</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Carex</i> aff. <i>geminata</i> (a) (WAIK 5209; "coast")	Cyperaceae
<i>Carex</i> aff. <i>wakatipu</i> (a) (CHR 249755; "small 2 style")	Cyperaceae
<i>Carex</i> aff. <i>wakatipu</i> (b) (CHR 510696; "small 3 style")	Cyperaceae
<i>Carex applanata</i> Thorsen & de Lange	Cyperaceae
<i>Chaerophyllum</i> aff. <i>colensoi</i> (CHR 215836; "bog")	Apiaceae
<i>Chaerophyllum</i> aff. <i>novae-zelandiae</i> (CHR 514182; Weld)	Apiaceae
<i>Chaerophyllum</i> aff. <i>novae-zelandiae</i> (CHR 573578; Waitaki)	Apiaceae
<i>Cocos nucifera</i> L.	Arecaceae
<i>Colobanthus</i> (c) (CHR 365413; "marble")	Caryophyllaceae

Continued on next page

Table 1 continued

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY
<i>Coprosma</i> aff. <i>acerosa</i> (a) (AK 158739; Central North Island)	Rubiaceae
<i>Coprosma</i> aff. <i>acerosa</i> (b) (CHR 285650; Cobb)	Rubiaceae
<i>Coprosma</i> aff. <i>acerosa</i> (c) (WELT SP079167; Red Rocks)	Rubiaceae
<i>Coprosma</i> aff. <i>macrocarpa</i> (AK 309497; Surville)	Rubiaceae
<i>Coprosma</i> aff. <i>pseudocuneata</i> (AK 256577; South Island)	Rubiaceae
<i>Coprosma propinqua</i> var. <i>latiuscula</i> H.H.Allan	Rubiaceae
<i>Corokia</i> aff. <i>cotoneaster</i> (a) (AK 138427; Surville)	Argophyllaceae
<i>Corokia</i> aff. <i>cotoneaster</i> (b) (CHR 497632; Paritutu)	Argophyllaceae
<i>Corokia buddleioides</i> var. <i>linearis</i> Cheeseman	Argophyllaceae
<i>Corybas</i> aff. <i>rivularis</i> (e) (AK 288094; Pollok)	Orchidaceae
<i>Corybas</i> aff. <i>oblongus</i> (WAIK8626; "swamp")	Orchidaceae
<i>Corybas</i> aff. <i>trilobus</i> (d) (WELT SP104146; "tridodd")	Orchidaceae
<i>Corybas confusus</i> Lehnebach	Orchidaceae
<i>Corybas obscurus</i> Lehnebach	Orchidaceae
<i>Corybas sanctigeorgianus</i> Lehnebach	Orchidaceae
<i>Corybas sulcatus</i> (M.A.Clem. & D.L.Jones) G.N.Backh.	Orchidaceae
<i>Corybas vitreus</i> Lehnebach	Orchidaceae
<i>Corybas walliae</i> Lehnebach	Orchidaceae
<i>Craspedia</i> aff. <i>uniflora</i> (b) (CHR 393850; Haldon Hills)	Asteraceae
<i>Craspedia</i> (cc) (CHR 358403; Garibaldi Range)	Asteraceae
<i>Craspedia</i> (dd) (CHR 516296; Mt Hikurangi)	Asteraceae
<i>Craspedia</i> (ee) (CHR 547118B; Lake Clara)	Asteraceae
<i>Craspedia</i> (gg) (CHR 472168; Mararoa)	Asteraceae
<i>Craspedia</i> (ii) (CHR 489432; Mt Cass)	Asteraceae
<i>Craspedia</i> (kk) (CHR 401260; No Man)	Asteraceae
<i>Craspedia</i> (ll) (CHR 629757; Otago)	Asteraceae
<i>Craspedia</i> (mm) (CHR 489351; Mt Owen)	Asteraceae
<i>Craspedia</i> (nn) (CHR 567299; "Rex")	Asteraceae
<i>Craspedia</i> (oo) (CHR 396082; "short hairs")	Asteraceae
<i>Craspedia</i> (pp) (CHR 673757; Skippers)	Asteraceae
<i>Craspedia</i> (qq) (CHR 167368; Wakanui)	Asteraceae
<i>Craspedia</i> (ss) (AK 331075; Volcanic Plateau)	Asteraceae
<i>Craspedia</i> (u) (CHR 277655; "marble")	Asteraceae
<i>Craspedia</i> (w) (CHR 395679; Burgoo)	Asteraceae
<i>Craspedia</i> (x) (CHR 355129; "calicole")	Asteraceae
<i>Craspedia</i> (y) (CHR 516260; Cape Saunders)	Asteraceae
<i>Craspedia</i> (z) (CHR 476148; "carpet")	Asteraceae
<i>Cyathea</i> aff. <i>dealbata</i> (a) (WELT P027464; Te Pahi)	Cyatheaceae
<i>Dichondra</i> aff. <i>brevifolia</i> (a) (AK 166328; Volcanic Plateau)	Convolvulaceae
<i>Dichondra</i> aff. <i>brevifolia</i> (b) (AK 228096; "slender")	Convolvulaceae
<i>Dichondra</i> aff. <i>brevifolia</i> (c) (AK 250307; "large flower")	Convolvulaceae
<i>Elaeocarpus dentatus</i> var. <i>obovatus</i> Cheeseman	Elaeocarpaceae
<i>Eragrostis leptostachya</i> (R.Br.) Steud.	Poaceae
<i>Euchiton</i> aff. <i>limosus</i> (a) (CHR 221324; "shrubby")	Asteraceae
<i>Euchiton</i> aff. <i>paludosus</i> (a) (CHR 116609; "green")	Asteraceae
<i>Gastrodia cooperae</i> Lehnebach & J.R.Rolfe	Orchidaceae
<i>Gastrodia molloyi</i> Lehnebach & J.R.Rolfe	Orchidaceae
<i>Geranium</i> aff. <i>retrosum</i> (a) (AK 299877; Canterbury)	Geraniaceae
<i>Geranium</i> aff. <i>retrosum</i> (b) (AK 306299; Oakley Creek)	Geraniaceae
<i>Gnaphalium</i> aff. <i>concinna</i> (AK 251855; South Island)	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hedycarya</i> aff. <i>arborea</i> (a) (AK 183168; "northern offshore islands")	Monimiaceae

Continued on next page

Table 1 continued

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY
<i>Hibiscus</i> aff. <i>diversifolius</i> (AK 347684; Surville)	Malvaceae
<i>Hibiscus</i> aff. <i>trionum</i> (AK 297935; "NZ diploid")	Malvaceae
<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> L.	Malvaceae
<i>Hydrocotyle</i> aff. <i>robusta</i> (a) (CHR 354383; Ototoa)	Araliaceae
<i>Hydrocotyle</i> aff. <i>robusta</i> (b) (CHR 596579; Chatham Is.)	Araliaceae
<i>Hydrocotyle</i> aff. <i>robusta</i> (c) (CHR 558642; Te Paki)	Araliaceae
<i>Hydrocotyle</i> aff. <i>novae-zeelandiae</i> var. <i>montana</i> (a) (CHR 252511; "alpine North Island")	Araliaceae
<i>Hydrocotyle</i> aff. <i>novae-zeelandiae</i> var. <i>montana</i> (b) (CHR 312011; "coast")	Araliaceae
<i>Isolepis</i> aff. <i>habra</i> (AK 227177; Chatham Is.)	Cyperaceae
<i>Kunzea serotina</i> de Lange & Toelken	Myrtaceae
<i>Lachnagrostis</i> aff. <i>littoralis</i> (a) (Kermadec Islands; AK 329744)	Poaceae
<i>Lemna</i> aff. <i>disperma</i> (a) (AK 349142; New Zealand)	Araceae
<i>Lemna aequinoctialis</i> Welw.	Araceae
<i>Leptecophylla</i> aff. <i>juniperina</i> (a) (AK 322501; "east")	Ericaceae
<i>Leptinella</i> aff. <i>pectinata</i> (a) (CHR 580894; Nevis)	Asteraceae
<i>Leptinella</i> aff. <i>squalida</i> (c) (AK 347054; Volcanic Plateau)	Asteraceae
<i>Leptospermum</i> aff. <i>scoparium</i> var. <i>incanum</i> (h) (AK 309827; North Cape)	Myrtaceae
<i>Leptospermum</i> aff. <i>scoparium</i> (a) (AK 284541; Auckland)	Myrtaceae
<i>Leptospermum</i> aff. <i>scoparium</i> (d) (AK 286289; East Cape)	Myrtaceae
<i>Leptospermum</i> aff. <i>scoparium</i> (e) (AK 228147; Three Kings)	Myrtaceae
<i>Leptospermum</i> aff. <i>scoparium</i> (f) (AK 319498; North Cape)	Myrtaceae
<i>Leptospermum</i> aff. <i>scoparium</i> (g) (AK 319494; Surville Cliffs)	Myrtaceae
<i>Leptospermum</i> aff. <i>scoparium</i> (b) (AK 247250; "coastal silver prostrate")	Myrtaceae
<i>Leptospermum</i> aff. <i>scoparium</i> (c) (AK 191319; "Waikato Peat Bog")	Myrtaceae
<i>Leucopogon</i> aff. <i>fasciculatus</i> (AK 282653; "northern")	Ericaceae
<i>Libertia</i> aff. <i>ixioides</i> (c) (AK 319490; Surville Cliffs)	Iridaceae
<i>Melicytus</i> aff. <i>alpinus</i> (j) (CHR 640797; Hokonui Hills)	Violaceae
<i>Microtis</i> aff. <i>unifolia</i> (AK 296182; "late flowering")	Orchidaceae
<i>Microtis arenaria</i> Lindl.	Orchidaceae
<i>Muehlenbeckia</i> aff. <i>ephedroides</i> (CHR 595606 A/B; "upright")	Polygonaceae
<i>Muehlenbeckia complexa</i> var. <i>grandifolia</i> Carse	Polygonaceae
<i>Myosotis</i> aff. <i>forsteri</i> (CHR 80168; South Ruahine)	Boraginaceae
<i>Myosotis</i> (f) (CHR 405203; Livingstone)	Boraginaceae
<i>Myosotis</i> (i) (CHR 394402; Somers)	Boraginaceae
<i>Myosotis</i> aff. <i>australis</i> (b) (CHR 402294; "yellow")	Boraginaceae
<i>Myosotis</i> aff. <i>australis</i> (d) (WELT SP02612; "saxatilis Petrie")	Boraginaceae
<i>Myosotis</i> aff. <i>glauca</i> (a) (WELT SP104520; "Mata-Au")	Boraginaceae
<i>Myosotis pansa</i> subsp. <i>praeceps</i> Meudt, Prebble, R.J.Stanley & Thorsen	Boraginaceae
<i>Myosotis umbrosa</i> Meudt, Prebble & Thorsen	Boraginaceae
<i>Notogrammitis</i> aff. <i>ciliata</i> (a) (AK 289892; Mt William)	Polypodiaceae
<i>Notogrammitis</i> aff. <i>ciliata</i> (b) (CHR 402521; "crenulate")	Polypodiaceae
<i>Notogrammitis</i> aff. <i>givenii</i> (a) (CHR 276979; "subantarctic")	Polypodiaceae
<i>Ourisia</i> aff. <i>caespitosa</i> (b) (AK 347055; Volcanic Plateau)	Scrophulariaceae
<i>Pachystegia minor</i> var. (a) (CHR 504888; Ohau)	Asteraceae
<i>Pellaea</i> aff. <i>falcata</i> (a) (AK 281415; Kermadec)	Pteridaceae
<i>Persicaria</i> aff. <i>decipiens</i> (b) (AK 330801; "branched inflorescence")	Polygonaceae
<i>Persicaria</i> aff. <i>decipiens</i> (c) (AK 185274; "giant")	Polygonaceae
<i>Phlegmariurus</i> aff. <i>varius</i> (a) (WAIK 7743; "tree fern")	Lycopodiaceae
<i>Phormium</i> aff. <i>tenax</i> (b) (AK 309500; Surville)	Hemerocallidaceae
<i>Phormium</i> aff. <i>tenax</i> (a) (AK 226788; "Northern Islands")	Hemerocallidaceae
<i>Phyllocladus</i> aff. <i>alpinus</i> (a) (AK 282047; "lowland")	Phyllocladaceae

Continued on next page

Table 1 continued

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY
<i>Pittosporum</i> aff. <i>cornifolium</i> (a) (AK 214230; Poor Knights)	Pittosporaceae
<i>Poa</i> aff. <i>colensoi</i> (a) (AK 265464; Mt Moehau)	Poaceae
<i>Poa</i> aff. <i>novae-zelandiae</i> (b) (AK 331047; Central North Island)	Poaceae
<i>Pterostylis</i> aff. <i>montana</i> (a) (AK 3500; Chatham Is.)	Orchidaceae
<i>Pterostylis</i> aff. <i>banksii</i> (a) (WAIK 12546; "Late flowering")	Orchidaceae
<i>Ranunculus</i> aff. <i>royi</i> (a) (AK 295116; Lake Rakeinui)	Ranunculaceae
<i>Ranunculus</i> aff. <i>royi</i> (b) (CHR 594945; Chatham Island)	Ranunculaceae
<i>Raoulia</i> aff. <i>australis</i> (a) (CANU 33934; "North octaploid")	Asteraceae
<i>Raoulia</i> aff. <i>australis</i> (c) (CHR 468921; "tetraploid")	Asteraceae
<i>Rhabdothamnus</i> aff. <i>solandri</i> (a) (AK 319367; Surville Cliffs)	Gesneriaceae
<i>Rhabdothamnus</i> aff. <i>solandri</i> (b) (AK 296774; Maunganui Bluff)	Gesneriaceae
<i>Ripogonum</i> aff. <i>scandens</i> (AK 228215; Chatham Islands)	Smilacaceae
<i>Rubus</i> aff. <i>cissooides</i> (a) (WAIK 272; Central North Island)	Rosaceae
<i>Rubus</i> aff. <i>cissooides</i> (b) (CHR 285004; South Island)	Rosaceae
<i>Scandia</i> aff. <i>rosifolia</i> (AK 344466; "inland")	Apiaceae
<i>Schizacme ciliata</i> K.L.Gibbons	Loganiaceae
<i>Schizeilema</i> (b) (CHR 617254; Miromiro)	Apiaceae
<i>Schizeilema</i> (c) (CHR 617212A-B; Pareora)	Apiaceae
<i>Schizeilema</i> (e) (CHR 514973; Livingstone Range)	Apiaceae
<i>Senecio</i> aff. <i>glaucophyllus</i> (b) (CHR 85767; Cape Campbell)	Asteraceae
<i>Senecio</i> aff. <i>glaucophyllus</i> (e) CHR 437799; Mt Cass)	Asteraceae
<i>Senecio</i> aff. <i>minimus</i> (a) (AK 318727; Northland)	Asteraceae
<i>Senecio</i> aff. <i>sterquilinus</i> (a) (CHR 478505; West Coast)	Asteraceae
<i>Senecio</i> aff. <i>glaucophyllus</i> (c) (AK 286230; "South Marlborough limestone")	Asteraceae
<i>Senecio bipinnatisectus</i> Belcher	Asteraceae
<i>Senecio linearifolius</i> A.Rich.	Asteraceae
<i>Simplicia felix</i> de Lange, J.R.Rolfe, Smissen & Ogle	Poaceae
<i>Solanum opacum</i> A.Braun & Bouché	Solanaceae
<i>Stilbocarpa</i> aff. <i>polaris</i> (a) (CHR 308229; "subantarctic")	Apiaceae
<i>Thelymitra</i> aff. <i>brevifolia</i> (a) (AK 347116; Northland)	Orchidaceae
<i>Trithuria</i> aff. <i>inconspicua</i> (CHR 502359; South Island)	Hydatellaceae
<i>Veronica</i> aff. <i>epacridea</i> (a) CHR 470336; Mt Dobson)	Plantaginaceae
<i>Veronica</i> aff. <i>stenophylla</i> (b) (AK 288154; Mangaweka)	Plantaginaceae
<i>Veronica</i> aff. <i>stricta</i> (a) (AK 236442; "tetraploid green")	Plantaginaceae
<i>Veronica calycina</i> R.Br.	Plantaginaceae

Thirteen taxa and indeterminate entities that were assessed in 2012 (de Lange et al. 2013) are now considered to be conspecific with other taxa in this report and are no longer assessed. They are listed in Table 2.

Table 2. Taxa listed in de Lange et al. (2013) that are no longer considered to be distinct from other taxa in this report.

NAME AND AUTHORITY IN DE LANGE ET AL. (2013)	CONSPECIFIC NAME IN THIS DOCUMENT	FAMILY
<i>Abrodictyum</i> aff. <i>caudatum</i> (AK 252983; Kerikeri)	<i>Trichomanes caudatum</i> Brack.	Hymenophyllaceae
<i>Asplenium hookerianum</i> var. <i>colensoi</i> (Colenso) T.Moore	<i>Asplenium hookerianum</i> Colenso	Aspleniaceae
<i>Cardamine</i> (a) (CHR 500569; Awahokomo)	<i>Cardamine bilobata</i> Kirk	Brassicaceae
<i>Carex allanii</i> Hamlin	<i>Carex acicularis</i> Boott	Cyperaceae
<i>Hebe stricta</i> var. <i>atkinsonii</i> (Cockayne) L.B.Moore	<i>Veronica stricta</i> Banks & Sol. ex Benth. var. <i>stricta</i>	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe stricta</i> var. <i>macroura</i> (Benth.) L.B.Moore	<i>Veronica stricta</i> Banks & Sol. ex Benth. var. <i>stricta</i>	Plantaginaceae
<i>Isolepis fluitans</i> (L.) R.Br. var. <i>fluitans</i>	<i>Isolepis lenticularis</i> R.Br.	Cyperaceae
<i>Lobelia</i> aff. <i>angulata</i> (AK 212143; Woodhill)	<i>Lobelia angulata</i> G.Forst.	Lobeliaceae
<i>Melicytus</i> aff. <i>obovatus</i> (b) (AK 229988; Mt Burnett)	<i>Melicytus obovatus</i> (Kirk) Garn.-Jones	Violaceae
<i>Myosotis</i> (a) (CHR 320240; Mossburn)	<i>Myosotis elderi</i> L.B.Moore	Boraginaceae
<i>Myosotis</i> (b) (CHR 386966; Mt Tapuae-O-Uenuku)	<i>Myosotis elderi</i> L.B.Moore	Boraginaceae
<i>Myosotis</i> aff. <i>pygmaea</i> (CHR 244566; Volcanic Plateau)	<i>Myosotis drucei</i> (L.B.Moore) de Lange & Barkla	Boraginaceae
<i>Uncinia viridis</i> (C.B.Clarke) Edgar	<i>Carex horizontalis</i> (Colenso) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae

1.2 Status declines

Actual declines have been reported for 61 taxa (Table 3). Several of the affected taxa are discussed here to highlight the ongoing pressures on the New Zealand indigenous vascular plant flora.

The rapid spread of kauri dieback (*Phytophthora agathidicida*), facilitated by human traffic and feral animals such as pigs (*Sus scrofa*) into stands of kauri (*Agathis australis*) has resulted in the public closure of portions of kauri-dominated forest. However, even with those measures, the spread of the disease via feral pig (Bassett et al. 2017) and the general worsening of the condition of quarantined stands (e.g. Hill et al. 2017) is responsible for the major shift in conservation status for kauri from Not Threatened (de Lange et al. 2013) to Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable. This change in status reflects the panel’s concern that the spread of kauri dieback continues seemingly unabated and that there is, as yet, no known treatment for infected trees. The current range of kauri is already much reduced (from an estimated 1.2–1.7 million hectares to 7000 hectares) due to the long history of logging the species for timber (Halkett 1983; Steward & Beveridge 2010). This heightens the species’ vulnerability to other factors such as diseases to which it may historically have once been buffered. As kauri dieback affects all life stages of kauri and spreads rapidly once it has established within kauri stands, there are now very real fears that kauri may go extinct over large parts of its current range.

Following the arrival of myrtle rust (*Austropuccinia psidii*) to Raoul Island (Kermadec Islands group) and northern New Zealand in April and May 2017 respectively, the panel has also reviewed the conservation status of the indigenous Myrtaceae. As with kauri dieback, there is currently no known effective treatment for myrtle rust. On advice from Australian botanists (David Cantrill, Tom May, M.A.M. Renner, N.G. Walsh pers. comm.) familiar with this rust, a reassessment of the New Zealand Myrtaceae and those plants intimately associated with them is warranted. Current evidence suggests that species within the endemic genera *Lophomyrtus* and *Neomyrtus* are the most likely to be seriously affected (Makinson 2014; M.A.M. Renner pers. comm.). *Lophomyrtus* and *Neomyrtus* are closely allied to Australian *Austromyrtus* and *Rhodomomyrtus*, genera that are severely, often mortally impacted by myrtle rust (Kathuria et al. 2016; M.A.M. Renner pers. comm.) Furthermore, the severe effect of myrtle rust on the Kermadec Islands endemic *Metrosideros kermadecensis* was not foreseen, while the debilitating impact (often terminal) caused by the rust on New Zealand Myrtaceae cultivated in Australia, or their close congeners, suggests that we have yet to see the full impact of myrtle rust here. The panel is also concerned over the potential devastation that could be caused to *Metrosideros* if the *Ceratocystis fimbriata* strain responsible for ‘Rapid Ohia decline’ in Hawai’i (Mortenson et al. 2016) became established in New Zealand. Therefore, as a precautionary measure the panel

has designated all the New Zealand Myrtaceae previously considered to be Not Threatened as ‘Threatened’, and elevated the status of those previously assessed as At Risk to Threatened. The sole non-myrtaceous plant known to be intimately associated with New Zealand Myrtaceae, the endemic hemiparasitic *Korthalsella salicornioides* has also been assessed as ‘Threatened – Nationally Critical’.

Acaena pallida, though indigenous to Australia, has had varied fortunes in New Zealand. Once regarded as highly threatened (Wilson & Given 1989), recognition of additional populations on Stewart Island and the Chatham Islands and persistence in North Island sites where it had been considered extirpated, resulted in it being reassessed as Not Threatened in the mid-1990s (Cameron et al. 1995). Since the 2000s the coastal habitat of this species in the North Island and Chatham Islands has become severely degraded through coastal erosion, the unchecked spread of invasive weeds, and ongoing coastal development. The species is now assessed to be At Risk – Declining.

Similarly, Kirk’s tree daisy (*Brachyglottis kirkii* var. *kirkii*), which was once widespread in North Island forests, is now rarely seen outside sites of intense possum (*Trichosurus vulpecula*) control. Kirk’s tree daisy has rapidly declined from former strongholds, such as the western Waikato. Without intensive animal control, this spectacular flowering plant is all but extinct wherever possums occur and is now assessed as Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable.

The beautiful blue-flowered herbaceous shrub *Lobelia physaloides*, once locally common in the forests of the far North, is now in serious decline due to animal browse pressure. This species is now rarely seen in previous mainland strongholds such as Unuwahao Bush, Te Pahi, and the Waima Forest where it was once common along stream ways and at gully heads. As with Kirk’s tree daisy, the future survival of *Lobelia physaloides* now depends on offshore islands free from introduced browsing animals.

Koheriki (*Scandia rosifolia*) was once widespread on the northern North Island coastline. However, over the last 15 years botanists had noticed its absence or rapid decline from large parts of its known range. As with Kirk’s tree daisy and *Lobelia physaloides*, *Scandia* remains common only in places that are inaccessible to browsing animals, especially goats (*Capra hircus*) and possums. Since 2012, dedicated surveys of this species from recently reported strongholds (Waitakere Ranges, Coromandel Peninsula, East Cape) have either failed to find it, or noted only scattered plants. Koheriki is gynodioecious and at some locations where only female plants now survive, it is now reproductively extinct.

Probably the most baffling decline has been that reported for poroporo (*Solanum aviculare* var. *aviculare*), which is already extinct on Norfolk and Lord Howe Islands, and extremely scarce on the Kermadec and Chatham Islands. Previously assessed as At Risk – Declining, it is now listed as Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable. The ongoing decline of this plant from the main islands of New Zealand is as yet unexplained. *Solanum aviculare* var. *aviculare* was once sufficiently common in the North Island to be regarded a noxious weed and a threat to livestock (Connor 1977). An apparent decline was first drawn to the panel’s attention by R.O. Gardner (pers. comm.) in the late 1990s who noted that this plant was now extremely ‘scarce’ in the Auckland region. Subsequent discussion within the panel suggested that *Solanum aviculare* var. *aviculare* was still common in the northern South Island, and in the North Island around Wellington, the Wairarapa, Taranaki and western Waikato. With the rise of Citizen Science and promotion of NatureWatch New Zealand (<http://naturewatch.org.nz/home>) it was decided that this plant would be an ideal candidate (on account of its ease of identification when flowering or bearing mature fruits) to test the claims then being made about the value of observations on that website. Therefore, a project ‘What’s up with our poroporo?’ was initiated in late 2015 to gather data on *S. aviculare* var. *aviculare*, var. *latifolium* and *S. laciniatum* (see <http://naturewatch.org.nz/projects/what-s-up-with-our-poroporo>). At the time of writing, 26 contributors to that project had logged 504 observations of ‘poroporo’, of which 49 (10%) are confirmed as *Solanum aviculare* var. *aviculare*. This variety was reported from scattered sites in the North Island from Auckland, Coromandel, Waikato, Bay of Plenty, Taranaki, to Wellington and Wairarapa, and from the South Island, around

Nelson, Golden Bay, and from Banks Peninsula. It was also confirmed from Rangatira (South East Island) within the Chatham islands group. No obvious strongholds were apparent from the data collected. Notably, most observations were of single plants, sometimes small stands of up to eight individuals. Whilst we have a better understanding of this variety's distribution and abundance, we are still unclear as to why a formerly common, widespread 'weedy' plant has become so scarce within the last 30 years. Nor is it clear why this variety remains common in Australia.

A particular concern is the marked increase in the number of taxa in each of the Threatened categories. Some of this increase can be explained by the additional taxa and indeterminate entities that have been assessed for the first time in this report, as well as the designation of Myrtaceae species discussed above. A noticeable deterioration in populations of plants of eastern South Island drylands (e.g. the sedge *Carex albula*, the Maniototo peppergrass *Lepidium solandri*, and several broom species including *Carmichaelia torulosa*, which is now assessed as Threatened – Nationally Critical) continues a worrying trend that was noted by de Lange et al. (2009).

Fifty-nine taxa, including most of the Myrtaceae previously assessed as Not Threatened, but also species such as *Mida salicifolia*, *Pittosporum virgatum*, *Rytidosperma horrens*, and *Senecio carnosulus* now have worse conservation assessments as the consequence of better knowledge about their condition. Another 77 taxa, including *Atriplex billardi*, *Brachyglottis myrianthos*, *Halocarpus kirkii*, and *Juncus distegus*, have worsening conservation assessments through reinterpretation of existing data.

Table 3. Taxa that have moved to a worse category because of actual decline since the assessment of de Lange et al. (2013).

NAME & AUTHORITY	STATUS IN DE LANGE ET AL. 2013	STATUS IN THIS DOCUMENT
<i>Acaena microphylla</i> var. <i>pauciglochidiata</i> Bitter	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	At Risk – Declining
<i>Acaena pallida</i> (Kirk) Allan	Not Threatened	At Risk – Declining
<i>Achnatherum petriei</i> (Buchanan) S.W.L.Jacobs & J.Everett	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	At Risk – Declining
<i>Aciphylla squarrosa</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst. var. <i>squarrosa</i>	Not Threatened	At Risk – Declining
<i>Agathis australis</i> (D.Don) Lindl. ex Loudon	Not Threatened	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Anisotome pilifera</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne & Laing	Not Threatened	At Risk – Declining
<i>Anthosachne falcis</i> (Connor) Barkworth & S.W.L.Jacobs	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	At Risk – Declining
<i>Brachyglottis kirkii</i> (Hook.f. ex Kirk) C.J.Webb var. <i>kirkii</i>	At Risk – Declining	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Brachyglottis perdicoides</i> (Hook.f.) B.Nord.	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	Threatened – Nationally Critical
<i>Carex albula</i> Allan	At Risk – Declining	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Carex berggrenii</i> Petrie	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	At Risk – Declining
<i>Carex buechananii</i> Berggr.	Not Threatened	At Risk – Declining
<i>Carex capillacea</i> Boott	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Carex cremnicola</i> K.A.Ford	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Carex kalooides</i> Petrie	Not Threatened	At Risk – Declining
<i>Carmichaelia corrugata</i> Colenso	At Risk – Declining	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Carmichaelia nana</i> (Hook.f.) Hook.f.	At Risk – Declining	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Carmichaelia petriei</i> Kirk	Not Threatened	At Risk – Declining
<i>Carmichaelia torulosa</i> (Kirk) Heenan	Threatened – Nationally Endangered	Threatened – Nationally Critical
<i>Convolvulus verecundus</i> Allan	At Risk – Declining	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Craspedia</i> (k) (CHR 283173; "coast")	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Craspedia</i> (p) (CHR 469073; Havelock River)	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	Threatened – Nationally Endangered
<i>Drymoanthus flavus</i> St. George & Molloy	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	At Risk – Declining
<i>Eryngium vesiculosum</i> Labill.	At Risk – Declining	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Helichrysum</i> aff. <i>intermedium</i> (c) (<i>Helichrysum selago</i> var. <i>tumidum</i> Cheeseman; WELT SP058412)	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Hypericum rubicundulum</i> Heenan	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable	Threatened – Nationally Endangered
<i>Juncus caespiticus</i> E.Mey.	Not Threatened	At Risk – Declining

Continued on next page

Table 3 continued

NAME & AUTHORITY	STATUS IN DE LANGE ET AL. 2013	STATUS IN THIS DOCUMENT
<i>Lachnagrostis ammobia</i> Edgar	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	At Risk – Declining
<i>Lepidium sisymbrioides</i> Hook.f.	Threatened – Nationally Endangered	Threatened – Nationally Critical
<i>Lepidium solandri</i> Kirk	Threatened – Nationally Endangered	Threatened – Nationally Critical
<i>Leptinella serrulata</i> (D.G.Lloyd) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	At Risk – Declining
<i>Leptinella tenella</i> (A.Cunn.) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	At Risk – Declining	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Leptinella traillii</i> subsp. <i>pulchella</i> (Kirk) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Linum monogynum</i> G.Forst. var. <i>monogynum</i>	Not Threatened	At Risk – Declining
<i>Lobelia physaloides</i> A.Cunn.	At Risk – Declining	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Luzula ulophylla</i> (Buchenau) Cockayne & Laing	Not Threatened	At Risk – Declining
<i>Mazus arenarius</i> Heenan, P.N.Johnson & C.J.Webb	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	At Risk – Declining
<i>Mazus novaezeelandiae</i> subsp. <i>impolitus</i> Heenan f. <i>impolitus</i>	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable	Threatened – Nationally Endangered
<i>Melicytus flexuosus</i> Molloy & A.P.Druce	At Risk – Declining	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Muehlenbeckia ephedroides</i> Hook.f.	At Risk – Declining	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Pachycladon cheesemanii</i> Heenan & A.D.Mitch.	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable	Threatened – Nationally Endangered
<i>Pachycladon wallii</i> (Carse) Heenan & A.D.Mitch.	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	At Risk – Declining
<i>Paspalum orbiculare</i> G.Forst.	At Risk – Declining	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Pimelea sericeovillosa</i> subsp. <i>pulvinaris</i> (C.J.Burrows) C.J.Burrows	At Risk – Declining	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Pittosporum pimeleoides</i> subsp. <i>majus</i> (Cheeseman) R.C.Cooper	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	Threatened – Nationally Endangered
<i>Pomaderris edgerleyi</i> Hook.f.	Not Threatened	At Risk – Declining
<i>Pterostylis irwinii</i> D.L.Jones, Molloy & M.A.Clem.	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable	Threatened – Nationally Endangered
<i>Ranunculus urvilleanus</i> Cheeseman	Not Threatened	At Risk – Declining
<i>Raoulia australis</i> Hook.f. ex Raoul	Not Threatened	At Risk – Declining
<i>Raoulia beauverdii</i> Cockayne	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	At Risk – Declining
<i>Raoulia monroi</i> Hook.f.	At Risk – Declining	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Raoulia parkii</i> Buchanan	Not Threatened	At Risk – Declining
<i>Rytidosperma buchananii</i> (Hook.f.) Connor & Edgar	Not Threatened	At Risk – Declining
<i>Scandia rosifolia</i> (Hook.f.) J.W.Dawson	At Risk – Declining	Threatened – Nationally Critical
<i>Schoenus carsei</i> Cheeseman	Threatened – Nationally Endangered	Threatened – Nationally Critical
<i>Senecio biserratus</i> Belcher	Not Threatened	At Risk – Declining
<i>Solanum aviculare</i> G.Forst. var. <i>aviculare</i>	At Risk – Declining	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable
<i>Trithuria inconspicua</i> Cheeseman	Threatened – Nationally Endangered	Threatened – Nationally Critical
<i>Veronica pareora</i> (Garn.-Jones & Molloy) Garn.-Jones	Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable	Threatened – Nationally Critical
<i>Veronica scopulorum</i> (Bayly, de Lange & Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	At Risk – Declining
<i>Wahlenbergia congesta</i> (Cheeseman) N.E.Br.	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	At Risk – Declining

1.3 Status improvements

Dysphania pusilla, previously treated as Taxonomically Indeterminate / Extinct, was rediscovered in the eastern South Island during January 2015 (Clayton-Greene et al. 2015) after an apparent absence of 56 years. This welcome discovery has opened a veritable ‘Pandora’s box’ of questions as to why this species had been overlooked for so long, the longevity of its seed bank, and more critically whether it is truly endemic and distinct from allied species found overseas. At the time of writing this report, these questions remain unresolved. Unpublished DNA sequence data (D.J. Blanchon & P.J. de Lange unpubl. data) suggests that *D. pusilla* may yet prove to be a race of *D. pumilio*, a globally widespread ‘weedy’ species originally described from Australia.

The conservation status of *Epilobium hirtigerum* is also difficult to assess. Raven & Raven (1976) reported that this species was widespread in New Zealand, thereby implying that it was Not threatened. However, successive New Zealand indigenous vascular plant assessment panels

assessed *Epilobium hirtigerum* as 'Data Deficient' (Given et al. 1987; Given 1990; Cameron et al. 1993, 1995; de Lange et al. 1999; de Lange et al. 2004) until de Lange et al. (2009) listed it as Threatened - Nationally Critical. *Epilobium hirtigerum* is a distinctive species and, during the 15 years that elapsed since its first appearance in New Zealand indigenous vascular plant conservation status assessments, very few people had seen it. Most records from that period were in fact misidentifications of the superficially similar *Epilobium cinereum*. From the early part of the last decade, this species has been collected from urban areas in Auckland and Hamilton; usually in wasteland, along roadsides, on traffic islands, and in other ephemeral human-induced habitats. Although the species was subsequently discovered bordering a montane lake in the north-eastern South Island (de Lange et al. 2010) and along stretches of the Waikato River under willow (*Salix* spp.) carr, those occurrences still seem to be the exception to the rule; the primary habitat continues to be sites of recent anthropogenic origin. Notably, all discoveries of this species in the last 15 or so years comprise a uniformly white-flowered race that is common in eastern Australia. No one in recent years has seen the pink-flowered race discussed by Raven & Raven (1976) as 'usual' in the South Island. *Epilobium hirtigerum* is a distinctive plant, unlikely to have been missed by botanists actively searching for it throughout the late 1970s, 1980s and 1990s. On available evidence, the rapid increase in the number of observations and populations found within mostly urban habitats probably reflects a fresh influx of trans-Tasman dispersed seed from Australia and subsequent spread into novel habitats that were hitherto uncommon in New Zealand. Alternatively, these mostly urban occurrences of *Epilobium hirtigerum* may be the result of an accidental introduction and subsequent spread from Australia, or human-aided dispersal from relict populations into fresh habitats, as the historic long-standing presence of the species around Dargaville may suggest. The panel lacks the resources to unravel the mystery of how this distinctive plant, apparently so scarce for so long, has suddenly become so widespread. From a conservation perspective we feel it is better to regard these new discoveries as genuinely indigenous colonisations by a species that is well-suited to long-distance dispersal, and/or which has somehow benefitted from the range of novel human-induced habitats that are now available. Accordingly, we have shifted the conservation assessment of *Epilobium hirtigerum* to At Risk - Recovering and leave it to others to resolve the wider issues outlined here.

In addition to these decisions, 24 taxa assessed by the panel, including plants such as *Tmesipteris horomaka* have improved their status as a result of the panel receiving better data. Another 15 taxa, such as *Hymenophyllum pluviatile*, *Nephrolepis flexuosa* and *Veronica speciosa* have improved their conservation status through reinterpretation of data.

A summary of the numbers of taxa in each conservation status category in 2012 (de Lange et al. 2013) and in 2017 (this document) is presented in Table 4 and a summary of shifts of taxa between categories is presented in Table 5.

Table 4. Statistical summary of the status of New Zealand vascular plant species assessed in 2012 (de Lange et al. 2013) and 2017 (this document).

CATEGORY	TOTAL 2012	TOTAL 2018
Extinct	8	7
Data deficient	77	107
Threatened – Nationally Critical	155	213
Threatened – Nationally Endangered	62	77
Threatened – Nationally Vulnerable	72	113
At Risk – Declining	102	158
At Risk – Recovering	7	8
At Risk – Relict	13	23
At Risk – Naturally Uncommon	628	662
Non-resident Native – Vagrant	12	14
Non-resident Native – Coloniser	17	20
Not Threatened	1427	1383
Introduced and Naturalised	1	1
Total	2581	2786

Table 5. Summary of status changes of New Zealand vascular plants between 2012 (data in rows) (de Lange et al. 2013) and 2017 (data in columns). Numbers above the diagonal (shaded dark grey) indicate improved status (e.g. 6 of 155 taxa have gone from Nationally Critical in 2012 to Nationally Endangered in 2017), numbers below the diagonal (shaded light grey) indicate poorer status, numbers on the diagonal (shaded black) have not changed, and numbers without shading are either introduced species, taxa added at this assessment, or taxa rejected from this assessment because they are no longer considered to be distinct (TI) from other taxa.

		Conservation status 2017															
		Total 2799	EX 7	DD 108	NC 212	NE 77	NV 113	Dec 158	Rec 8	Rel 23	NU 662	Vag 14	Col 20	NT 1383	Int 1	TI ¹ 13	
Conservation status 2012	Extinct (EX)	8	7			1											
	Data Deficient (DD)	76		43	4		3				11			7			
	Nationally Critical (NC)	155			145	6			1								4
	Nationally Endangered (NE)	62			8	43	7				2						1
	Nationally Vulnerable (NV)	72			2	9	49	7			2	2					1
	At Risk – Declining (Dec)	102		1	2		21	76				1			1		
	At Risk – Recovering (Rec)	7							7								
	At Risk – Relict (Rel)	13				1					12						
	At Risk – Naturally Uncommon (NU)	628		4	16	10	8	25		8	545				8		4
	Vagrant (VAG)	12										6					
	Coloniser (COL)	17									1		16	1			
	Not Threatened (NT)	1427		7	6		13	33		1	33	2	1	1331			3
	Introduced & Naturalised (Int) ²	1														1	
	Not listed	219		53	29	7	12	8				67	2	4	36		

¹ TI = Now considered to be indistinct from another taxon in this report.

² Taxa listed here have previously been assessed as indigenous but are now accepted as introduced and naturalised.

1.4 Nomenclature

Where possible we have tried to keep names in this report as up to date as possible. In this regard, there is the question of whose taxonomy we should follow. The previous report (de Lange et al. 2013) did not follow the broad circumscription proposed for *Veronica* (Garnock-Jones et al. 2007) and retained *Chionohebe*, *Hebe*, *Hebejeebie*, *Leonohebe* and *Parahebe*. In this report we have adopted the broad circumscription of *Veronica* to be consistent with the usage in common sources of New Zealand plant names, such as Ngā Tipu o Aotearoa – New Zealand Plants (www.nzflora.landcareresearch.co.nz) and the website of the New Zealand Plant Conservation

Network (www.nzpcn.org.nz). Similarly, de Lange et al. (2013) used the circumscription of Hymenophyllaceae that had been proposed by Ebihara et al. (2006) in which *Trichomanes*, in particular, was split into several smaller genera. In this report, we adopt the eFlora treatment of the New Zealand Hymenophyllaceae (Brownsey & Perrie 2016) that retains a broader circumscription of *Trichomanes*, although the Pteridophyte Phylogeny Group (PPG 1, 2016) accepted the treatment by Ebihara et al. (2006). The eFlora treatment and this report do follow Ebihara et al. (2006) in sinking *Cardiomanes* into *Hymenophyllum*.

The report of de Lange et al. (2013) did foreshadow the decision by Wilton et al. (2016) to reject the segregate genera proposed for the New Zealand Orchidaceae (Clements et al. 1997; Clements & Jones 2002; Jones et al. 2002) and those broad circumscriptions of genera, such as *Caladenia* and *Pterostylis*, in the Orchidaceae are continued in this report.

During preparation of this manuscript, we became aware of alternative classifications for the Blechnaceae and Cyatheaceae (PPG 1 (2016)) to those that we were now using. For Cyatheaceae, we are following the eFlora treatment of the New Zealand Cyatheaceae (Brownsey & Perrie 2015), although it differs from the findings of the PPG 1 (2016) where segregation into several genera not used by the New Zealand eFlora series is favoured. New Zealand Blechnaceae have yet to receive a modern eFlora treatment and we have followed the treatment of Perrie et al. (2014) in which they proposed a broad circumscription of *Blechnum* that included the previously erected segregate genera *Diploblechnum*, *Doodia*, *Lomaria* and *Parablechnum*. PPG 1 (2016) favours the segregations proposed by Gasper et al. (2016) that recognises 24 genera in the Blechnaceae, including *Diploblechnum*, *Doodia*, *Lomaria*, *Parablechnum* and the new genera *Cranfillia*, *Austroblechnum* and a New Zealand endemic, monotypic *Icarus*. Current opinion on these treatments accepted in PPG1 (2016) suggests that the segregation of Cyatheaceae is not widely favoured (B.S. Parris pers. comm.), whereas the segregation of Blechnaceae is (see Gasper et al. 2016; PPG 1 2016; Vicent et al. 2018).

Another significant change has occurred in the Apiaceae. Plunkett & Nicolas (2017) demonstrated that the traditionally understood circumscriptions of several genera, including *Schizeilema* and *Stilbocarpa*, are polyphyletic or paraphyletic. To resolve this, these genera have been combined into a broader circumscription of *Azorella* (Plunkett & Nicolas 2016), and we follow this treatment here. Changes to the names of *Azorella*, *Veronica* and Hymenophyllaceae are shown along with other name changes in Table 6. We also offer a concordance to the alternative names in Blechnaceae (Table 7) that are favoured by the PPG 1 (2016).

Table 6. Name changes affecting New Zealand indigenous vascular plants between the publication of de Lange et al. (2013) and this document.

NAME AND AUTHORITY IN DE LANGE ET AL. 2013	NAME AND AUTHORITY IN THIS DOCUMENT	FAMILY
<i>Abrodictyum</i> aff. <i>caudatum</i> (AK 252983; Kerikeri)	<i>Trichomanes</i> aff. <i>caudatum</i> (AK 252983; Kerikeri)	Hymenophyllaceae
<i>Abrodictyum caudatum</i> (Brack.) Ebihara & K.Iwats.	<i>Trichomanes caudatum</i> Brack.	Hymenophyllaceae
<i>Abrodictyum elongatum</i> (A.Cunn.) Ebihara & K.Iwats.	<i>Trichomanes elongatum</i> A.Cunn.	Hymenophyllaceae
<i>Abrodictyum strictum</i> (Menzies ex Hook. & Grev.) Ebihara & K.Iwats.	<i>Trichomanes strictum</i> Menzies ex Hook. & Grev.	Hymenophyllaceae
<i>Acianthus oblongus</i> Hook.f.	<i>Cyrtostylis oblonga</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae
<i>Acianthus reniformis</i> (R.Br.) Schltr.	<i>Cyrtostylis rotundifolia</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae
<i>Acianthus viridis</i> Hook.f.	<i>Townsonia deflexa</i> Cheeseman	Orchidaceae
<i>Anthosachne multiflora</i> (Banks & Sol. ex Hook.f.) C.Yen & J.L.Yang subsp. <i>multiflora</i>	<i>Anthosachne kingiana</i> subsp. <i>multiflora</i> (Banks & Sol. ex Hook.f.) Govaerts	Poaceae
<i>Archeria traversii</i> Hook.f.	<i>Archeria traversii</i> Hook.f. var. <i>traversii</i>	Ericaceae
<i>Asplenium hookerianum</i> Colenso var. <i>hookerianum</i>	<i>Asplenium hookerianum</i> Colenso	Aspleniaceae
<i>Asplenium northlandicum</i> Brownsey (Ogle)	<i>Asplenium decurrens</i> Willd.	Aspleniaceae
<i>Asplenium trichomanes</i> L.	<i>Asplenium</i> aff. <i>trichomanes</i> (AK 168112; "hexaploid")	Aspleniaceae

Continued on next page

Table 6 continued

NAME AND AUTHORITY IN DE LANGE ET AL. 2013	NAME AND AUTHORITY IN THIS DOCUMENT	FAMILY
<i>Austroderia splendens</i> Connor, N.P.Barker & H.P.Linder	<i>Austroderia splendens</i> (Connor) N.P.Barker & H.P.Linder	Poaceae
<i>Azolla filiculoides</i> Lam.	<i>Azolla rubra</i> R.Br.	Salviniaceae
<i>Cardamine</i> (b) (CHR 312947; "tarn")	<i>Cardamine mutabilis</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine</i> (c) (CHR 65058; Reporoa Bog)	<i>Cardamine forsteri</i> Govaerts	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine</i> (d) (CHR 511706; Pisa Range)	<i>Cardamine sciaphila</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine</i> (e) (AK 231673; West Dome)	<i>Cardamine serpentina</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine</i> (f) (CHR 511885; Cobb Magnesite)	<i>Cardamine porphyroneura</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine</i> aff. <i>bilobata</i> (CHR 511915; eastern South Island)	<i>Cardamine pachyphylla</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardamine debilis</i> Banks ex DC.	<i>Cardamine dolichostyla</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Cardiomanes reniforme</i> (G.Forst.) C.Presl	<i>Hymenophyllum nephrophyllum</i> Ebihara & K.Iwats.	Hymenophyllaceae
<i>Celmisia adamsii</i> Kirk	<i>Celmisia adamsii</i> Kirk var. <i>adamsii</i>	Asteraceae
<i>Centrolepis minima</i> Kirk	<i>Centrolepis glabra</i> (F.Muell. ex Sond.) Hieron.	Centrolepidaceae
<i>Cheilanthes sieberi</i> subsp. <i>sieberi</i> Kunze	<i>Cheilanthes sieberi</i> Kunze	Pteridaceae
<i>Chenopodium ambiguum</i> R.Br.	<i>Oxybasis glauca</i> subsp. <i>ambigua</i> (R.Br.) Mosyakin	Amaranthaceae
<i>Chionohebe ciliolata</i> (Hook.f.) B.G.Briggs & Ehrend. subsp. <i>ciliolata</i>	<i>Veronica ciliolata</i> (Hook.f.) Cheeseman subsp. <i>ciliolata</i>	Plantaginaceae
<i>Chionohebe ciliolata</i> subsp. <i>fiordensis</i> (Ashwin) de Lange & A.Mark	<i>Veronica ciliolata</i> subsp. <i>fiordensis</i> (Ashwin) Meudt	Plantaginaceae
<i>Chionohebe glabra</i> (Cheeseman) Heads	<i>Veronica chionohebe</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Chionohebe pulvinaris</i> (Hook.f.) B.G.Briggs & Ehrend.	<i>Veronica pulvinaris</i> (Hook.f.) Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae
<i>Chionohebe thomsonii</i> (Buchanan) B.G.Briggs & Ehrend.	<i>Veronica thomsonii</i> (Buchanan) Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae
<i>Colensoa physaloides</i> (A.Cunn.) Hook.f.	<i>Lobelia physaloides</i> A.Cunn.	Lobeliaceae
<i>Colospermum hastatum</i> (Colenso) Skottsb.	<i>Astelia hastata</i> Colenso	Asteliaceae
<i>Colospermum microspermum</i> (Colenso) Skottsb.	<i>Astelia microsperma</i> Colenso	Asteliaceae
<i>Corokia buddleioides</i> A.Cunn.	<i>Corokia buddleioides</i> A.Cunn. var. <i>buddleioides</i>	Argophyllaceae
<i>Corybas longipetalus</i> (Hatch) Hatch	<i>Corybas hatchii</i> Lehnebach	Orchidaceae
<i>Crepidomanes humile</i> (G.Forst.) Bosch.	<i>Trichomanes humile</i> G.Forst.	Hymenophyllaceae
<i>Dicksonia lanata</i> Colenso ex Hook. var. <i>lanata</i>	<i>Dicksonia lanata</i> Colenso ex Hook. subsp. <i>lanata</i>	Dicksoniaceae
<i>Dicksonia lanata</i> var. <i>hispida</i> Colenso ex Hook.	<i>Dicksonia lanata</i> subsp. <i>hispida</i> (Colenso in Hook.) Perrie & Brownsey	Dicksoniaceae
<i>Dicranopteris linearis</i> var. <i>linearis</i> (Burm.f.) Underw.	<i>Dicranopteris linearis</i> (Burm.f.) Underw.	Gleicheniaceae
<i>Doodia aspera</i> R.Br.	<i>Blechnum neohollandicum</i> Christenh.	Blechnaceae
<i>Doodia australis</i> (Parris) Parris	<i>Blechnum parrisiae</i> Christenh.	Blechnaceae
<i>Doodia milnei</i> Carruth.	<i>Blechnum kermadecense</i> Perrie & Brownsey	Blechnaceae
<i>Doodia mollis</i> Parris	<i>Blechnum molle</i> (Parris) Christenh.	Blechnaceae
<i>Doodia squarrosa</i> Colenso	<i>Blechnum zeelandicum</i> Christenh.	Blechnaceae
<i>Einadia allanii</i> (Aellen) Paul G.Wilson	<i>Chenopodium allanii</i> Aellen	Amaranthaceae
<i>Einadia triandra</i> (G.Forst.) A.J.Scott	<i>Chenopodium triandrum</i> G.Forst.	Amaranthaceae
<i>Einadia trigonos</i> subsp. <i>trigonos</i> (Roem. & Schult.) P.G.Wilson	<i>Chenopodium trigonon</i> subsp. <i>trigonon</i> Schult.	Amaranthaceae
<i>Embergeria grandifolia</i> (Kirk) Boulos	<i>Sonchus grandifolius</i> Kirk	Asteraceae
<i>Gaultheria depressa</i> var. <i>depressa</i> Hook.f.	<i>Gaultheria depressa</i> Hook.f. var. <i>depressa</i>	Ericaceae
<i>Genoplesium nudum</i> (Hook.f.) D.L.Jones & M.A.Clem.	<i>Corunastylis nuda</i> (Hook.f.) D.L.Jones & M.A.Clem.	Orchidaceae
<i>Genoplesium pumilum</i> (Hook.f.) D.L.Jones & M.A.Clem.	<i>Corunastylis pumila</i> (Hook.f.) D.L.Jones & M.A.Clem.	Orchidaceae
<i>Geranium</i> (b) (CHR 469918; Red Hills)	<i>Geranium rubricum</i> Heenan & Courtney	Geraniaceae
<i>Gingidia</i> aff. <i>montana</i> (a) (CHR 510570; Mt Burnett)	<i>Gingidia haematitica</i> Heenan	Apiaceae
<i>Gingidia</i> aff. <i>montana</i> (c) (CHR 505502; Mt Cook)	<i>Gingidia amphistoma</i> Heenan	Apiaceae
<i>Hebe acutiflora</i> Cockayne	<i>Veronica rivalis</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe adamsii</i> (Cheeseman) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica adamsii</i> Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe</i> aff. <i>albicans</i> (AK 252966; Mt Burnett)	<i>Veronica</i> aff. <i>albicans</i> (a) (AK 252966; Mt Burnett)	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe</i> aff. <i>bishopiana</i> (AK 202263; Hikurangi Swamp)	<i>Veronica</i> aff. <i>bishopiana</i> (a) (AK 202263; Hikurangi Swamp)	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe</i> aff. <i>ligustrifolia</i> (AK 207101; Surville Cliffs)	<i>Veronica</i> aff. <i>ligustrifolia</i> (a) (AK 207101; Surville Cliffs)	Plantaginaceae

Continued on next page

Table 6 continued

NAME AND AUTHORITY IN DE LANGE ET AL. 2013	NAME AND AUTHORITY IN THIS DOCUMENT	FAMILY
<i>Hebe</i> aff. <i>treadwellii</i> (CHR 394533; Bald Knob Ridge)	<i>Veronica</i> aff. <i>treadwellii</i> (a) (CHR 394533; Bald Knob Ridge)	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe albicans</i> (Petrie) Cockayne	<i>Veronica albicans</i> Petrie	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe amplexicaulis</i> f. <i>amplexicaulis</i> (J.B.Armstr.) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica amplexicaulis</i> J.B.Armstr. f. <i>amplexicaulis</i>	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe amplexicaulis</i> f. <i>hirta</i> Garn.-Jones & Molloy	<i>Veronica amplexicaulis</i> f. <i>hirta</i> (Garn.-Jones & Molloy) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe angustissima</i> (Cockayne) Bayly & Kellow	<i>Veronica angustissima</i> (Cockayne) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe annulata</i> (Petrie) Andersen	<i>Veronica annulata</i> (Petrie) Cockayne ex Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe arganthera</i> Garn.-Jones, Bayly, W.G.Lee & Rance	<i>Veronica arganthera</i> (Garn.-Jones, Bayly, W.G.Lee & Rance) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe armstrongii</i> (J.B.Armstr.) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica armstrongii</i> Johnson ex J.B.Armstr.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe barkeri</i> (Cockayne) Cockayne	<i>Veronica barkeri</i> Cockayne	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe benthamii</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica benthamii</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe biggarii</i> (Cockayne) Cockayne	<i>Veronica biggarii</i> Cockayne	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe bishopiana</i> (Petrie) Hatch	<i>Veronica bishopiana</i> Petrie	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe bollonsii</i> (Cockayne) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica bollonsii</i> Cockayne	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe brachysiphon</i> Summerh.	<i>Veronica brachysiphon</i> (Summerh.) Bean	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe brevifolia</i> (Cheeseman) de Lange	<i>Veronica punicea</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe breviracemosa</i> (W.R.B.Oliv.) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica breviracemosa</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe buechananii</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica buechananii</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe calcicola</i> Bayly & Garn.-Jones	<i>Veronica calcicola</i> (Bayly & Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe canterburiensis</i> (J.B.Armstr.) L.B.Moore	<i>Veronica canterburiensis</i> J.B.Armstr.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe carnosula</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne	<i>Veronica baylyi</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe chathamica</i> (Buchanan) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica chathamica</i> Buchanan	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe cockayneana</i> (Cheeseman) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica cockayneana</i> Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe colensoi</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne	<i>Veronica colensoi</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe corriganii</i> Carse	<i>Veronica corriganii</i> (Carse) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe crenulata</i> Bayly, Kellow & de Lange	<i>Veronica simulans</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe cryptomorpha</i> Bayly, Kellow, G.Harper & Garn.-Jones	<i>Veronica cryptomorpha</i> (Bayly, Kellow, G.Harper & Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe decumbens</i> (J.B.Armstr.) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica decumbens</i> J.B.Armstr.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe dieffenbachii</i> (Benth.) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica dieffenbachii</i> Benth.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe dilatata</i> G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson	<i>Veronica dilatata</i> (G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe diosmifolia</i> (A.Cunn.) Andersen	<i>Veronica diosmifolia</i> A.Cunn.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe divaricata</i> (Cheeseman) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica subfulvida</i> (G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe elliptica</i> (G.Forst.) Pennell	<i>Veronica elliptica</i> G.Forst.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe epacridea</i> (Hook.f.) Andersen	<i>Veronica epacridea</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe evenosa</i> (Petrie) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica evenosa</i> Petrie	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe flavida</i> Bayly, Kellow & de Lange	<i>Veronica flavida</i> (Bayly, Kellow & de Lange) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe gibbsii</i> (Kirk) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica gibbsii</i> Kirk	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe glaucophylla</i> (Cockayne) Cockayne	<i>Veronica glaucophylla</i> Cockayne	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe haastii</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica haastii</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe hectorii</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne & Allan subsp. <i>hectorii</i>	<i>Veronica hectorii</i> Hook.f. subsp. <i>hectorii</i>	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe hectorii</i> subsp. <i>coarctata</i> (Cheeseman) Wagstaff & Wardle	<i>Veronica hectorii</i> subsp. <i>coarctata</i> (Cheeseman) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe hectorii</i> subsp. <i>demissa</i> (G.Simpson) Wagstaff & Wardle	<i>Veronica hectorii</i> subsp. <i>demissa</i> (G.Simpson) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe imbricata</i> Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica poppelwellii</i> Cockayne	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe insularis</i> (Cheeseman) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica insularis</i> Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe leiophylla</i> (Cheeseman) Andersen	<i>Veronica leiophylla</i> Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe ligustrifolia</i> (A.Cunn.) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica ligustrifolia</i> R.Cunn ex A.Cunn.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe lycopodioides</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica lycopodioides</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae

Continued on next page

Table 6 continued

NAME AND AUTHORITY IN DE LANGE ET AL. 2013	NAME AND AUTHORITY IN THIS DOCUMENT	FAMILY
<i>Hebe macrantha</i> var. <i>brachyphylla</i> (Cheeseman) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica macrantha</i> var. <i>brachyphylla</i> Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe macrantha</i> var. <i>macrantha</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica macrantha</i> Hook.f. var. <i>macrantha</i>	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe macrocalyx</i> (J.B.Armstr.) G.Simpson var. <i>macrocalyx</i>	<i>Veronica macrocalyx</i> J.B.Armstr. var. <i>macrocalyx</i>	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe macrocalyx</i> var. <i>humilis</i> G.Simpson	<i>Veronica macrocalyx</i> var. <i>humilis</i> (G.Simpson) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe macrocarpa</i> (Vahl) Cockayne & Allan var. <i>macrocarpa</i>	<i>Veronica macrocarpa</i> Vahl var. <i>macrocarpa</i>	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe macrocarpa</i> var. <i>latisepala</i> (Kirk) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica macrocarpa</i> var. <i>latisepala</i> (Kirk) Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe masoniae</i> (L.B.Moore) Garn.-Jones	<i>Veronica masoniae</i> (L.B.Moore) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe mooreae</i> (Heads) Garn.-Jones	<i>Veronica mooreae</i> (Heads) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe murrellii</i> G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson	<i>Veronica murrellii</i> (G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe obtusata</i> (Cheeseman) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica obtusata</i> Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe ochracea</i> Ashwin	<i>Veronica ochracea</i> (Ashwin) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe odora</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne	<i>Veronica odora</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe paludosa</i> (Cockayne) D.A.Norton & de Lange	<i>Veronica phormiiphila</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe pareora</i> Garn.-Jones & Molloy	<i>Veronica pareora</i> (Garn.-Jones & Molloy) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe parviflora</i> (Vahl) Andersen	<i>Veronica parviflora</i> Vahl	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe pauciflora</i> G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson	<i>Veronica notialis</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe pauciramosa</i> (Cockayne & Allan) L.B.Moore	<i>Veronica pauciramosa</i> (Cockayne & Allan) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe perbella</i> de Lange	<i>Veronica perbella</i> (de Lange) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe petriei</i> (Buchanan) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica petriei</i> (Buchanan) Kirk	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe pimeleoides</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne & Allan subsp. <i>pimeleoides</i>	<i>Veronica pimeleoides</i> Hook.f. subsp. <i>pimeleoides</i>	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe pimeleoides</i> subsp. <i>faucicola</i> Kellow & Bayly	<i>Veronica pimeleoides</i> subsp. <i>faucicola</i> (Kellow & Bayly) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe pinguifolia</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica pinguifolia</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe propinqua</i> (Cheeseman) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica propinqua</i> Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe pubescens</i> (Benth.) Cockayne & Allan subsp. <i>pubescens</i>	<i>Veronica pubescens</i> Benth. subsp. <i>pubescens</i>	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe pubescens</i> subsp. <i>rehuarum</i> Bayly & de Lange	<i>Veronica pubescens</i> subsp. <i>rehuarum</i> (Bayly & de Lange) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe pubescens</i> subsp. <i>sejuncta</i> Bayly & de Lange	<i>Veronica pubescens</i> subsp. <i>sejuncta</i> (Bayly & de Lange) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe rakaiensis</i> (J.B.Armstr.) Cockayne	<i>Veronica rakaiensis</i> J.B.Armstr.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe ramosissima</i> G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson	<i>Veronica kellowiae</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe rigidula</i> var. <i>rigidula</i> (Cheeseman) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica rigidula</i> Cheeseman var. <i>rigidula</i>	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe rigidula</i> var. <i>sulcata</i> Bayly & Kellow	<i>Veronica rigidula</i> var. <i>sulcata</i> (Bayly & Kellow) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe rupicola</i> (Cheeseman) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica rupicola</i> Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe salicifolia</i> (G.Forst.) Pennell	<i>Veronica salicifolia</i> G.Forst.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe salicornioides</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica salicornioides</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe saxicola</i> de Lange	<i>Veronica saxicola</i> (de Lange) Heenan	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe scopulorum</i> Bayly, de Lange & Garn.-Jones	<i>Veronica scopulorum</i> (Bayly, de Lange & Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones (Bayly, de Lange & Garn.-Jones)	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe societatis</i> Bayley & Kellow	<i>Veronica societatis</i> (Bayly & Kellow) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe speciosa</i> (A.Cunn.) Andersen	<i>Veronica speciosa</i> R.Cunn. ex A.Cunn.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe stenophylla</i> (Steudel) Bayly & Garn.-Jones var. <i>stenophylla</i>	<i>Veronica stenophylla</i> Steudel var. <i>stenophylla</i>	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe stenophylla</i> var. <i>hesperia</i> Bayly & Garn.-Jones	<i>Veronica stenophylla</i> var. <i>hesperia</i> (Bayly & Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe stenophylla</i> var. <i>oliveri</i> Bayly & Garn.-Jones	<i>Veronica stenophylla</i> var. <i>oliveri</i> (Bayly & Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe stricta</i> (Benth.) L.B.Moore var. <i>stricta</i>	<i>Veronica stricta</i> Banks & Sol. ex Benth. var. <i>stricta</i>	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe stricta</i> var. <i>egmontiana</i> L.B.Moore	<i>Veronica stricta</i> var. <i>egmontiana</i> (L.B.Moore) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe stricta</i> var. <i>lata</i> L.B.Moore	<i>Veronica stricta</i> var. <i>lata</i> (L.B.Moore) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe stricta</i> var. <i>macroura</i> (Benth.) L.B.Moore	<i>Veronica stricta</i> var. <i>macroura</i> (Hook.f. ex Benth.) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae

Continued on next page

Table 6 continued

NAME AND AUTHORITY IN DE LANGE ET AL. 2013	NAME AND AUTHORITY IN THIS DOCUMENT	FAMILY
<i>Hebe strictissima</i> (Kirk) L.B.Moore	<i>Veronica strictissima</i> (Kirk) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe subalpina</i> (Cockayne) Andersen	<i>Veronica subalpina</i> Cockayne	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe tairawhiti</i> B.D.Clarkson & Garn.-Jones	<i>Veronica tairawhiti</i> (B.D.Clarkson & Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe tetragona</i> (Hook.) Anderson subsp. <i>tetragona</i>	<i>Veronica tetragona</i> Hook. subsp. <i>tetragona</i>	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe tetragona</i> subsp. <i>subsimilis</i> (Colenso) Bayly & Kellow	<i>Veronica tetragona</i> subsp. <i>subsimilis</i> (Colenso) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe topiaria</i> L.B.Moore	<i>Veronica topiaria</i> (L.B.Moore) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe townsonii</i> (Cheeseman) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica townsonii</i> Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe traversii</i> (Hook.f.) Andersen	<i>Veronica traversii</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe treadwellii</i> Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica treadwellii</i> (Cockayne & Allan) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe truncatula</i> (Colenso) L.B.Moore	<i>Veronica truncatula</i> Colenso	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe urvilleana</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	<i>Veronica urvilleana</i> (W.R.B.Oliv.) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe venustula</i> (Colenso) L.B.Moore	<i>Veronica venustula</i> Colenso	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebe vernicosa</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne & Allan	<i>Veronica vernicosa</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebejeebe birleyi</i> (N.E.Br.) Heads	<i>Veronica birleyi</i> N.E.Br.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebejeebie densifolia</i> (F.Muell.) Heads	<i>Veronica densifolia</i> (F.Muell.) F.Muell.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Hebejeebie trifida</i> (Petrie) Heads	<i>Veronica trifida</i> Petrie	Plantaginaceae
<i>Helichrysum selago</i> var. <i>acutum</i> Cheeseman	<i>Helichrysum</i> aff. <i>intermedium</i> (b) (<i>Helichrysum selago</i> var. <i>acutum</i> Cheeseman; WELT SP058512)	Asteraceae
<i>Helichrysum selago</i> var. <i>tumidum</i> Cheeseman	<i>Helichrysum</i> aff. <i>intermedium</i> (c) (<i>Helichrysum selago</i> var. <i>tumidum</i> Cheeseman; WELT SP058412)	Asteraceae
<i>Heliohebe acuta</i> Garn.-Jones	<i>Veronica scrupea</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Heliohebe hulkeana</i> (F.Muell.) Garn.-Jones subsp. <i>hulkeana</i>	<i>Veronica hulkeana</i> F.Muell. subsp. <i>hulkeana</i>	Plantaginaceae
<i>Heliohebe hulkeana</i> subsp. <i>evestita</i> Garn.-Jones	<i>Veronica hulkeana</i> subsp. <i>evestita</i> (Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Heliohebe lavaudiana</i> (Raoul) Garn.-Jones	<i>Veronica lavaudiana</i> Raoul	Plantaginaceae
<i>Heliohebe maccaskillii</i> (Allan) D.A.Norton & Molloy	<i>Veronica maccaskillii</i> (Allan) Heenan	Plantaginaceae
<i>Heliohebe pentasepala</i> (L.B.Moore) Garn.-Jones	<i>Veronica pentasepala</i> (L.B.Moore) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Heliohebe raoulii</i> (Hook.f.) Garn.-Jones	<i>Veronica raoulii</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Huperzia varia</i> (R.Br.) Trevis.	<i>Phlegmarius varius</i> (R.Br.) A.R.Field & Bostock	Lycopodiaceae
<i>Hymenophyllum</i> aff. <i>flexuosum</i> (AK 177370; Mount Burnett)	<i>Hymenophyllum pluviale</i> Perrie & Brownsey	Hymenophyllaceae
<i>Hymenophyllum atrovirens</i> Colenso	<i>Hymenophyllum australe</i> Willd.	Hymenophyllaceae
<i>Hymenophyllum rarum</i> R.Br.	<i>Hymenophyllum</i> aff. <i>rarum</i> (AK 330262; New Zealand)	Hymenophyllaceae
<i>Iphigenia novae-zelandiae</i> (Hook.f.) Baker	<i>Wurmbea novae-zelandiae</i> (Hook.f. ex Kirk) Lekhak, Survesw. & S.R.Yadav	Colchiaceae
<i>Isolepis fluitans</i> var. <i>lenticularis</i> (R.Br.) Muasya	<i>Isolepis lenticularis</i> R.Br.	Cyperaceae
<i>Juncus holoschoenus</i> var. <i>holoschoenus</i> R.Br.	<i>Juncus holoschoenus</i> R.Br.	Juncaceae
<i>Kirkianella</i> aff. <i>novae-zelandiae</i> (CHR 84044; "glaucous")	<i>Sonchus</i> aff. <i>novae-zelandiae</i> (CHR 84044; "glaucous")	Asteraceae
<i>Kirkianella novae-zelandiae</i> (Hook.f.) Allan	<i>Sonchus novae-zelandiae</i> (Hook.f.) Garn.-Jones	Asteraceae
<i>Kunzea</i> aff. <i>ericoides</i> (a) (AK 286081; "sand")	<i>Kunzea amathicola</i> de Lange & Toelken	Myrtaceae
<i>Kunzea</i> aff. <i>ericoides</i> (b) (AK 288521; "common")	<i>Kunzea robusta</i> de Lange & Toelken	Myrtaceae
<i>Kunzea</i> aff. <i>ericoides</i> (d) (AK 255350; Thornton)	<i>Kunzea toelkenii</i> de Lange	Myrtaceae
<i>Kunzea</i> aff. <i>ericoides</i> (e) (AK 226797; Three Kings Is.)	<i>Kunzea triregensis</i> de Lange	Myrtaceae
<i>Kunzea</i> aff. <i>ericoides</i> var. <i>microflora</i> (AK 289816; Moutohora Is.)	<i>Kunzea salterae</i> de Lange	Myrtaceae
<i>Kunzea ericoides</i> var. <i>ericoides</i> (A.Rich.) Joy Thomps.	<i>Kunzea ericoides</i> (A.Rich.) Joy Thomps.	Myrtaceae
<i>Kunzea ericoides</i> var. <i>linearis</i> (Kirk) W.Harris	<i>Kunzea linearis</i> (Kirk) de Lange & Toelken	Myrtaceae
<i>Kunzea ericoides</i> var. <i>microflora</i> (G.Simpson) W.Harris	<i>Kunzea tenuicaulis</i> de Lange	Myrtaceae
<i>Lagenifera barkeri</i> Kirk	<i>Lagenophora barkeri</i> Kirk	Asteraceae
<i>Lagenifera cuneata</i> Petrie	<i>Lagenophora cuneata</i> Petrie	Asteraceae
<i>Lagenifera lanata</i> A.Cunn.	<i>Lagenophora lanata</i> A.Cunn.	Asteraceae
<i>Lagenifera montana</i> Hook.f.	<i>Lagenophora montana</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae
<i>Lagenifera petiolata</i> Hook.f.	<i>Lagenophora petiolata</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae
<i>Lagenifera pinnatifida</i> Hook.f.	<i>Lagenophora pinnatifida</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae

Continued on next page

Table 6 continued

NAME AND AUTHORITY IN DE LANGE ET AL. 2013	NAME AND AUTHORITY IN THIS DOCUMENT	FAMILY
<i>Lagenifera pumila</i> (G.Forst.) Cheeseman	<i>Lagenophora pumila</i> (G.Forst.) Cheeseman	Asteraceae
<i>Lagenifera stipitata</i> (Labill.) Druce	<i>Lagenophora stipitata</i> (Labill.) Druce	Asteraceae
<i>Lagenifera strangulata</i> Colenso	<i>Lagenophora strangulata</i> Colenso	Asteraceae
<i>Lastreopsis glabella</i> (A.Cunn.) Tindale	<i>Parapolystichum glabellum</i> (A.Cunn.) Labiak, Sundue & R.C.Moran	Dryopteridaceae
<i>Lastreopsis kermadecensis</i> Perrie & Brownsey	<i>Parapolystichum kermadecense</i> (Perrie & Brownsey) Perrie & L.D.Sheph.	Dryopteridaceae
<i>Lastreopsis microsora</i> subsp. <i>pentangularis</i> (Colenso) Tindale	<i>Parapolystichum microsorum</i> subsp. <i>pentangulare</i> (Colenso) Labiak, Sundue & R.C.Moran	Dryopteridaceae
<i>Leonohebe cheesemanii</i> (Buchanan) Heads	<i>Veronica quadrifaria</i> Kirk	Plantaginaceae
<i>Leonohebe ciliolata</i> (Hook.f.) Heads	<i>Veronica hookeri</i> (Buchanan) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Leonohebe cupressoides</i> (Hook.f.) Heads	<i>Veronica cupressoides</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Leonohebe tetrasticha</i> (Hook. f.) Heads	<i>Veronica tetrasticha</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Leonohebe tumida</i> (Kirk) Heads	<i>Veronica tumida</i> Kirk	Plantaginaceae
<i>Leptecophylla juniperina</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) C.M.Weiller subsp. <i>juniperina</i>	<i>Leptecophylla juniperina</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) C.M.Weiller subsp. <i>juniperina</i>	Ericaceae
<i>Melicytus</i> aff. <i>novae-zelandiae</i> (CHR 89907; "maritime")	<i>Melicytus venosus</i> Courtney, Heenan, Molloy & de Lange	Violaceae
<i>Melicytus</i> aff. <i>obovatus</i> (a) (AK 235617; Cook Strait)	<i>Melicytus orarius</i> Heenan, de Lange, Courtney & Molloy	Violaceae
<i>Melicytus</i> aff. <i>obovatus</i> (c) (CHR 393733; Mt Owen)	<i>Melicytus improcerus</i> Heenan, Courtney & Molloy	Violaceae
<i>Melicytus</i> aff. <i>ramiflorus</i> (b) (AK 234207; Raoul)	<i>Melicytus ramiflorus</i> subsp. (b) (AK 234207; Raoul)	Violaceae
<i>Mimulus repens</i> R.Br.	<i>Thyridia repens</i> (R.Br.) W.R.Barker & Beardsley	Phrymaceae
<i>Mitrasacme montana</i> var. <i>helmsii</i> Kirk	<i>Schizacme helmsii</i> (Kirk) K.L.Gibbons	Loganiaceae
<i>Mitrasacme novae-zelandiae</i> Hook.f.	<i>Schizacme novae-zelandiae</i> (Hook.f.) K.L.Gibbons	Loganiaceae
<i>Molloybas cryptanthus</i> (Hatch), D.L.Jones & M.A.Clem.	<i>Corybas cryptanthus</i> Hatch	Orchidaceae
<i>Muehlenbeckia complexa</i> (A.Cunn.) Meisn.	<i>Muehlenbeckia complexa</i> var. <i>complexa</i> (A.Cunn.) Meisn.	Polygonaceae
<i>Myosotis</i> aff. <i>pulvinaris</i> (CHR 431563; Umbrella)	<i>Myosotis retrorsa</i> Meudt, Prebble & Hindmarsh-Walls	Boraginaceae
<i>Myosotis</i> aff. <i>tenericaulis</i> (AK 7570; Garvie)	<i>Myosotis bryonoma</i> Meudt, Prebble & Thorsen	Boraginaceae
<i>Myosotis petiolata</i> var. <i>pansa</i> L.B.Moore	<i>Myosotis pansa</i> (L.B.Moore) Meudt, Prebble, R.J.Stanley & Thorsen subsp. <i>pansa</i>	Boraginaceae
<i>Myosotis petiolata</i> var. <i>petiolata</i> Hook.f.	<i>Myosotis petiolata</i> Hook.f.	Boraginaceae
<i>Myosotis petiolata</i> var. <i>pottsiana</i> L.B.Moore	<i>Myosotis pottsiana</i> (L.B.Moore) Meudt, Prebble, R.J.Stanley & Thorsen	Boraginaceae
<i>Nematoceras</i> aff. <i>sulcatum</i> (CHR 300648; Chatham Islands)	<i>Corybas</i> aff. <i>sulcatus</i> (CHR 300648; Chatham Islands)	Orchidaceae
<i>Nematoceras hypogaeum</i> (Colenso) Molloy, D.L.Jones & M.A.Clem.	<i>Corybas hypogaeus</i> (Colenso) Lehnebach	Orchidaceae
<i>Nematoceras papillosum</i> (Colenso) Molloy, D.L.Jones & M.A.Clem.	<i>Corybas papillosus</i> (Colenso) Lehnebach	Orchidaceae
<i>Nothofagus solandri</i> (Hook.f.) Oerst. var. <i>solandri</i>	<i>Fuscospora solandri</i> (Hook.f.) Heenan & Smissen	Nothofagaceae
<i>Oreostylidium subulatum</i> (Hook.f.) Berggr.	<i>Stylidium subulatum</i> Hook.f.	Stylidiaceae
<i>Paracaleana minor</i> (R.Br.) Blaxell	<i>Caleana minor</i> R.Br.	Orchidaceae
<i>Parahebe brevistylis</i> (Garn.-Jones) Heads	<i>Veronica colostylis</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Parahebe canescens</i> (A.Wall) W.R.B.Oliv.	<i>Veronica lilliputiana</i> Stearn	Plantaginaceae
<i>Parahebe catarractae</i> (G.Forst.) W.R.B.Oliv.	<i>Veronica catarractae</i> G.Forst.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Parahebe cheesemanii</i> (Benth.) W.R.B.Oliv. subsp. <i>cheesemanii</i>	<i>Veronica cheesemanii</i> Benth. subsp. <i>cheesemanii</i>	Plantaginaceae
<i>Parahebe cheesemanii</i> subsp. <i>flabellata</i> Garn.-Jones	<i>Veronica cheesemanii</i> subsp. <i>flabellata</i> (Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Parahebe decora</i> Ashwin	<i>Veronica decora</i> (Ashwin) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Parahebe hookeriana</i> (Walp.) W.R.B.Oliv.	<i>Veronica hookeriana</i> Walp.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Parahebe jovellanooides</i> (Garn.-Jones & de Lange) de Lange	<i>Veronica jovellanooides</i> Garn.-Jones & de Lange	Plantaginaceae
<i>Parahebe lanceolata</i> (Benth.) Garn.-Jones	<i>Veronica lanceolata</i> Benth.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Parahebe laxa</i> (G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson) W.R.B.Oliv.	<i>Veronica zyantha</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Parahebe linifolia</i> (Hook.f.) W.R.B.Oliv.	<i>Veronica linifolia</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae

Continued on next page

Table 6 continued

NAME AND AUTHORITY IN DE LANGE ET AL. 2013	NAME AND AUTHORITY IN THIS DOCUMENT	FAMILY
<i>Parahebe lyallii</i> (Hook.f.) W.R.B.Oliv.	<i>Veronica lyallii</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Parahebe martinii</i> (Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	<i>Veronica melanocaulon</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Parahebe planopetiolata</i> (G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson) W.R.B.Oliv.	<i>Veronica planopetiolata</i> G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson	Plantaginaceae
<i>Parahebe senex</i> (Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	<i>Veronica senex</i> (Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Parahebe spathulata</i> (Benth.) W.R.B.Oliv.	<i>Veronica spathulata</i> Benth.	Plantaginaceae
<i>Parahebe spectabilis</i> Garn.-Jones	<i>Veronica spectabilis</i> (Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae
<i>Pellaea falcata</i> (R.Br.) Fee	<i>Pellaea</i> aff. <i>falcata</i> (b) (AK 330788; "Auckland volcanoes")	Pteridaceae
<i>Pittosporum</i> aff. <i>crassifolium</i> (AK 253259; Raoul Island)	<i>Pittosporum rangitahua</i> E.K.Cameron & Sykes	Pittosporaceae
<i>Pleurosorus rutifolius</i> (R.Br.) Fee	<i>Asplenium subglandulosum</i> (Hook. & Grev.) Salvo, Prada & T.E.Diaz	Aspleniaceae
<i>Podocarpus cunninghamii</i> Colenso	<i>Podocarpus laetus</i> Hooibr. ex Endl.	Podocarpaceae
<i>Polyphlebium colensoi</i> (Hook.f.) Ebihara & K.Iwats.	<i>Trichomanes colensoi</i> Hook.f.	Hymenophyllaceae
<i>Polyphlebium endlicherianum</i> (C.Presl) Ebihara & K.Iwats.	<i>Trichomanes endlicherianum</i> C.Presl	Hymenophyllaceae
<i>Polyphlebium venosum</i> (R.Br.) Copel.	<i>Trichomanes venosum</i> R.Br.	Hymenophyllaceae
<i>Pyrrosia eleagnifolia</i> (Bory) Hovenkamp	<i>Pyrrosia eleagnifolia</i> (Bory) Hovenkamp	Polypodiaceae
<i>Ranunculus glabrifolius</i> var. <i>glabrifolius</i> Hook.	<i>Ranunculus glabrifolius</i> Hook.	Ranunculaceae
<i>Senecio</i> aff. <i>glaucophyllus</i> (a) (AK 253477; Mt Burnett)	<i>Senecio glaucophyllus</i> Cheeseman subsp. <i>glaucophyllus</i>	Asteraceae
<i>Senecio glaucophyllus</i> subsp. <i>glaucophyllus</i> Cheeseman	<i>Senecio</i> aff. <i>glaucophyllus</i> (g) (CHR 489460; NW Nelson)	Asteraceae
<i>Senecio lautus</i> subsp. <i>lautus</i> Willd.	<i>Senecio lautus</i> G.Forst. ex Willd.	Asteraceae
<i>Schizeilema</i> (a) (CHR 190698; Ruahine)	<i>Azorella</i> (a) (CHR 190698; Ruahine)	Apiaceae
<i>Schizeilema allanii</i> Cheeseman	<i>Azorella allanii</i> (Cheeseman) G.M.Plunkett & A.N.Nicolas	Apiaceae
<i>Schizeilema cockaynei</i> (Diels) Cheeseman	<i>Azorella cockaynei</i> Diels	Apiaceae
<i>Schizeilema colensoi</i> Domin	<i>Azorella colensoi</i> (Domin) G.M.Plunkett & A.N.Nicolas	Apiaceae
<i>Schizeilema exiguum</i> (Hook.f.) Domin	<i>Azorella exigua</i> (Hook.f.) Drude	Apiaceae
<i>Schizeilema haastii</i> var. <i>cyanopetalum</i> (Domin) Cheeseman	<i>Azorella haastii</i> subsp. <i>cyanopetala</i> (Domin) G.M.Plunkett & A.N.Nicolas	Apiaceae
<i>Schizeilema haastii</i> var. <i>haastii</i> (Hook.f.) Domin	<i>Azorella haastii</i> subsp. <i>haastii</i> (Hook.f.) Drude	Apiaceae
<i>Schizeilema trifoliolatum</i> (Hook.f.) Domin	<i>Azorella hookeri</i> Drude	Apiaceae
<i>Schizeilema hydrocotyloides</i> (Hook.f.) Domin	<i>Azorella hydrocotyloides</i> (Hook.f.) Kirk	Apiaceae
<i>Schizeilema nitens</i> (Petrie) Domin	<i>Azorella nitens</i> Petrie	Apiaceae
<i>Schizeilema pallidum</i> (Kirk) Domin	<i>Azorella pallida</i> (Kirk) Kirk	Apiaceae
<i>Schizeilema roughii</i> (Hook.f.) Domin	<i>Azorella roughii</i> (Hook.f.) Kirk	Apiaceae
<i>Schizeilema reniforme</i> (Hook.f.) Domin	<i>Azorella schizeilema</i> G.M.Plunkett & A.N.Nicolas	Apiaceae
<i>Solanum nodiflorum</i> Jacq.	<i>Solanum americanum</i> Mill.	Solanaceae
<i>Stilbocarpa lyallii</i> J.B.Armstr.	<i>Azorella lyallii</i> (Armstr.) G.M.Plunkett & A.N.Nicolas	Apiaceae
<i>Stilbocarpa polaris</i> (Hombr. & Jacquinet) A.Gray	<i>Azorella polaris</i> (Hombr. & Jacq.) G.M.Plunkett & A.N.Nicolas	Apiaceae
<i>Stilbocarpa robusta</i> (Kirk) Cockayne	<i>Azorella robusta</i> (Kirk) G.M.Plunkett & A.N.Nicolas	Apiaceae
<i>Uncinia affinis</i> (C.B.Clarke) Hamlin	<i>Carex</i> (a) (AK 30599; <i>Carex potens</i> sensu Ford, 2015) (C.B.Clarke) Hamlin	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia angustifolia</i> Hamlin	<i>Carex minor</i> (Kük.) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia astonii</i> Hamlin	<i>Carex hamlinii</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia auceps</i> de Lange & Heenan	<i>Carex auceps</i> (de Lange & Heenan) K.A.Ford & Heenan	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia aucklandica</i> Hamlin	<i>Carex aucklandica</i> (Hamlin) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia banksii</i> Boott	<i>Carex banksiana</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia caespitosa</i> Boott	<i>Carex astricta</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia clavata</i> (Kuk.) Hamlin	<i>Carex corynoidea</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia distans</i> Colenso ex Boott	<i>Carex subviridis</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia divaricata</i> Boott	<i>Carex edura</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia drucei</i> Hamlin	<i>Carex drucei</i> (Hamlin) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia egmontiana</i> Hamlin	<i>Carex egmontiana</i> (Hamlin) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia elegans</i> (Kuk.) Hamlin	<i>Carex subtilis</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae

Continued on next page

Table 6 continued

NAME AND AUTHORITY IN DE LANGE ET AL. 2013	NAME AND AUTHORITY IN THIS DOCUMENT	FAMILY
<i>Uncinia ferruginea</i> Boott	<i>Carex megalepis</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia filiformis</i> Boott	<i>Carex lectissima</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia fuscovaginata</i> Kuk.	<i>Carex penalpina</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia gracilentata</i> Hamlin	<i>Carex imbecilla</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia hookeri</i> Boott	<i>Carex erebus</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia involuta</i> Hamlin	<i>Carex crispa</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia laxiflora</i> Petrie	<i>Carex erythrovaginata</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia leptostachya</i> Raoul	<i>Carex cyanea</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia longifructus</i> (Kük.) Petrie	<i>Carex longifructus</i> (Kük.) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia nervosa</i> Boott	<i>Carex cheesemani</i> (Boeckeler) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia obtusifolia</i> Heenan	<i>Carex obtusifolia</i> (Heenan) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia perplexa</i> Heenan & de Lange	<i>Carex perplexa</i> (Heenan & de Lange) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia purpurata</i> Petrie	<i>Carex purpurata</i> (Petrie) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia rubra</i> Boott	<i>Carex punicea</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia rupestris</i> Raoul	<i>Carex horizontalis</i> (Colenso) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia scabra</i> Boott	<i>Carex healyi</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia silvestris</i> Hamlin	<i>Carex silvestris</i> (Hamlin) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia sinclairii</i> Boott	<i>Carex parvispica</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia strictissima</i> (Kük.) Petrie	<i>Carex strictissima</i> (Kük.) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia uncinata</i> (L.f.) Kuk.	<i>Carex uncinata</i> L.f.	Cyperaceae
<i>Uncinia zotovii</i> Hamlin	<i>Carex zotovii</i> (Hamlin) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae
<i>Urtica incisa</i> Poir.	<i>Urtica sykesii</i> Grosse-Veldman & Weigend	Urticaceae
<i>Urtica linearifolia</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne	<i>Urtica perconfusa</i> Grosse-Veldmann & Weigend	Urticaceae
<i>Weinmannia silvicola</i> Sol. ex A.Cunn.	<i>Weinmannia silvicola</i> Sol. ex A.Cunn.	Cunoniaceae

Table 7. Concordance of names of Blechnaceae species in this document and Gasper et al. (2016).

NAME IN THIS DOCUMENT	NAME IN GASPER ET AL. 2016
<i>Blechnum blechnoides</i> (Bory) Keyserl.	<i>Austroblechnum banksii</i> (Hook.f.) Gasper & V.A.O.Dittrich
<i>Blechnum chambersii</i> Tindale	<i>Austroblechnum lanceolatum</i> (R.Br.) Gasper & V.A.O.Dittrich
<i>Blechnum colensoi</i> Hook.f.	<i>Austroblechnum colensoi</i> (Hook.f.) Gasper & V.A.O.Dittrich
<i>Blechnum discolor</i> Keyserl.	<i>Lomaria discolor</i> (G.Forst.) Willd.
<i>Blechnum durum</i> (T.Moore) C.Chr.	<i>Austroblechnum durum</i> (T.Moore) Gasper & V.A.O.Dittrich
<i>Blechnum filiforme</i> (A.Cunn.) Ettingsh.	<i>Icarus filiformis</i> (A.Cunn.) Gasper & Salino
<i>Blechnum fluviatile</i> (R.Br.) Lowe ex Salomon	<i>Cranfillia fluviatilis</i> (R.Br.) Gasper & V.A.O.Dittrich
<i>Blechnum fraseri</i> (A.Cunn.) Luerss.	<i>Diploblechnum fraseri</i> (A.Cunn.) De Vol
<i>Blechnum kermadecense</i> Perrie & Brownsey	<i>Doodia milnei</i> Carruth.
<i>Blechnum membranaceum</i> (Colenso ex Hook.) Mett.	<i>Austroblechnum membranaceum</i> (Colenso ex Hook.) Gasper & V.A.O.Dittrich
<i>Blechnum minus</i> (R.Br.) Ettingsh.	<i>Parablechnum minus</i> (R.Br.) Gasper & Salino
<i>Blechnum molle</i> (Parris) Christenh.	<i>Doodia mollis</i> Parris
<i>Blechnum montanum</i> T.C.Chambers & P.A.Farrant	<i>Parablechnum montanum</i> (T.C.Chambers & P.A.Farrant) Gasper & Salino
<i>Blechnum neohollandicum</i> Christenh.	<i>Doodia aspera</i> R.Br.
<i>Blechnum nigrum</i> (Colenso) Mett.	<i>Cranfillia nigra</i> (Colenso) Gasper & V.A.O.Dittrich
<i>Blechnum norfolkianum</i> (Heward) Maiden	<i>Austroblechnum norfolkianum</i> (Heward) Gasper & V.A.O.Dittrich
<i>Blechnum novae-zelandiae</i> T.C.Chambers & P.A.Farrant	<i>Parablechnum novae-zelandiae</i> (T.C.Chambers & P.A.Farrant) Gasper & Salino
<i>Blechnum parrisiae</i> Christenh.	<i>Doodia australis</i> Parris
<i>Blechnum penna-marina</i> (Poir.) Kuhn	<i>Austroblechnum penna-marina</i> (Poir.) Gasper & V.A.O.Dittrich
<i>Blechnum procerum</i> (G.Forst.) Sw.	<i>Parablechnum procerum</i> (G.Forst.) C.Presl
<i>Blechnum triangularifolium</i> T.C.Chambers & P.A.Farrant	<i>Parablechnum triangularifolium</i> (T.C.Chambers & P.A.Farrant) Gasper & Salino
<i>Blechnum vulcanicum</i> (Blume) Kuhn	<i>Cranfillia vulcanica</i> (Blume) Gasper & V.A.O.Dittrich
<i>Blechnum zeelandicum</i> Christenh.	<i>Doodia squarrosa</i> Colenso

2. Conservation status of New Zealand indigenous vascular plants, 2017

Taxa are assessed according to the criteria of Townsend et al. (2008), grouped by conservation status, then alphabetically by scientific name. For non-endemic species that are threatened internationally, the IUCN category is listed alongside the NZTCS listing. Categories are ordered by degree of loss, with Extinct at the top of the list and Not Threatened at the bottom, above Introduced and Naturalised. The Data Deficient list is inserted between Extinct and Threatened. Although the true status of Data Deficient taxa will span the entire range of available categories, taxa are in that list mainly because they are very seldom seen, so most are likely to end up being considered threatened and some may already be extinct.

See Townsend et al. (2008) for details of criteria and qualifiers, which are abbreviated as follows:

CD	Conservation Dependent
De	Designated
DP	Data Poor
EF	Extreme Fluctuations
EW	Extinct in the Wild
IE	Island Endemic
Inc	Increasing
OL	One Location
PD	Partial Decline
RF	Recruitment Failure
RR	Range Restricted
SO	Secure Overseas
Sp	Sparse
St	Stable
TO	Threatened Overseas

2.1 Extinct (7)

Taxa for which there is no reasonable doubt – following repeated surveys in known or expected habitats at appropriate times (diurnal, seasonal and annual) and throughout the taxon’s historic range – that the last individual has died.

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY
<i>Taxonomically determinate (7)</i>	
<i>Lepidium amissum</i> de Lange & Heenan	Brassicaceae
<i>Lepidium obtusatum</i> Kirk	Brassicaceae
<i>Logania depressa</i> Hook.f.	Loganiaceae
<i>Myosotis laingii</i> Cheeseman	Boraginaceae
<i>Myosotis traversii</i> var. <i>cinerascens</i> (Petrie) L.B.Moore	Boraginaceae
<i>Stellaria elatinooides</i> Hook.f.	Caryophyllaceae
<i>Trilepidea adamsii</i> (Cheeseman) Tiegh.	Loranthaceae

2.2 Data Deficient (107)

Taxa that are suspected to be threatened or, in some instances, possibly extinct but are not definitely known to belong to any particular category due to a lack of current information about their distribution and abundance. It is hoped that listing such taxa will stimulate research to find out the true category (for a fuller definition see Townsend et al. 2008).

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
Taxonomically determinate (51)		
<i>Aciphylla indurata</i> Cheeseman	Apiaceae	
<i>Agrostis imbecilla</i> Zotov	Poaceae	Sp
<i>Archeria traversii</i> var. <i>australis</i> Hook.f.	Ericaceae	
<i>Azorella pallida</i> (Kirk) Kirk	Apiaceae	Sp
<i>Brachyscome montana</i> G.Simpson	Asteraceae	
<i>Caladenia minor</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Cardamine cubita</i> Molloy, Heenan & Smissen	Brassicaceae	
<i>Cardamine heleniae</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	
<i>Cardamine unicaulis</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	
<i>Carex decurtata</i> Cheeseman	Cyperaceae	Sp
<i>Celmisia cordatifolia</i> var. <i>brockettii</i> W.Martin	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia cordatifolia</i> var. <i>similis</i> W.Martin	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia graminifolia</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Celmisia hieraciifolia</i> var. <i>gracilis</i> Allan	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia hieraciifolia</i> var. <i>oblonga</i> Kirk	Asteraceae	
<i>Centipeda elatinoides</i> (Less.) Benth. & Hook. ex O.Hoffm.	Asteraceae	SO
<i>Connorochloa tenuis</i> (Buchanan) Barkworth, S.W.L.Jacobs & H.Q.Zhang	Poaceae	
<i>Corybas papillosus</i> (Colenso) Lehnebach	Orchidaceae	
<i>Corybas sanctigeorgianus</i> Lehnebach	Orchidaceae	
<i>Corybas sulcatus</i> (M.A.Clem. & D.L.Jones) G.N.Backh.	Orchidaceae	SO?
<i>Elaeocarpus dentatus</i> var. <i>obovatus</i> Cheeseman	Elaeocarpaceae	
<i>Epilobium cockayneanum</i> Petrie	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium elegans</i> Petrie	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium krulleanum</i> Hausskn.	Onagraceae	
<i>Euchiton paludosus</i> (Petrie) Holub	Asteraceae	Sp
<i>Gaultheria depressa</i> Hook.f. var. <i>depressa</i>	Ericaceae	SO
<i>Haastia recurva</i> var. <i>wallii</i> Cockayne	Asteraceae	
<i>Lachnagrostis billardierei</i> subsp. <i>tenuiseta</i> (D.I.Morris) S.W.L.Jacobs	Poaceae	SO
<i>Lachnagrostis glabra</i> (Petrie) Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Leptinella intermedia</i> (D.G.Lloyd) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	
<i>Microtis arenaria</i> Lindl.	Orchidaceae	SO
<i>Muehlenbeckia complexa</i> var. <i>grandifolia</i> Carse	Polygonaceae	
<i>Myosotis glabrescens</i> L.B.Moore	Boraginaceae	
<i>Myosotis suavis</i> Petrie	Boraginaceae	
<i>Notogrammitis gunnii</i> (Parris) Parris	Polypodiaceae	SO
<i>Parsonsia capsularis</i> var. <i>ochracea</i> (Colenso) Allan	Apocynaceae	
<i>Parsonsia capsularis</i> var. <i>rosea</i> (Raoul) Cockayne	Apocynaceae	
<i>Parsonsia capsularis</i> var. <i>tenuis</i> G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson	Apocynaceae	
<i>Pimelea cryptica</i> C.J.Burrows & Enright	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Pimelea dura</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Pimelea hirta</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Pimelea nitens</i> C.J.Burrows & Courtney subsp. <i>nitens</i>	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Pimelea oreophila</i> subsp. <i>ephaistica</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Pimelea urvilleana</i> subsp. <i>nesica</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Poa intrusa</i> Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Ranunculus macropus</i> Hook.f.	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus royi</i> G.Simpson	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus simulans</i> Garn.-Jones	Ranunculaceae	Sp
<i>Rytidosperma maculatum</i> (Zotov) Connor & Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Solanum opacum</i> A.Braun & Bouché	Solanaceae	
<i>Thelymitra colensoi</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	
Taxonomically indeterminate (56)		
<i>Aciphylla</i> aff. <i>ferox</i> (a) (CHR 401658; Gordon)	Apiaceae	
<i>Aciphylla</i> aff. <i>similis</i> (a) (CHR 580050B; Alexander)	Apiaceae	
<i>Aciphylla</i> (c) (CHR 572242; Mt St Patrick)	Apiaceae	
<i>Alseuosmia</i> aff. <i>banksii</i> (a) (AK351926; "bullate")	Alseuosmiaceae	
<i>Alseuosmia</i> aff. <i>banksii</i> (b) (AK 252824; "tawheowheo")	Alseuosmiaceae	
<i>Alseuosmia</i> aff. <i>banksii</i> (d) (AK 176319; "karaka")	Alseuosmiaceae	
<i>Alseuosmia</i> aff. <i>banksii</i> (e) (AK 279415; "horoeoka")	Alseuosmiaceae	
<i>Alseuosmia</i> aff. <i>banksii</i> (f) (AK 138943; "maire")	Alseuosmiaceae	
<i>Azorella</i> (a) (CHR 190698; Ruahine)	Apiaceae	
<i>Azorella</i> (c) (CHR 617212A-B; Pareora)	Apiaceae	
<i>Azorella</i> (e) (CHR 514973; Livingstone Range)	Apiaceae	
<i>Azorella</i> aff. <i>polaris</i> (a) (CHR 308229; "subantarctic")	Apiaceae	
<i>Brachyglottis</i> aff. <i>elaeagnifolia</i> (WAIK 14519; "Tuhua")	Asteraceae	
<i>Cardamine</i> aff. <i>alalata</i> (a) (CHR 110802; western Southland)	Brassicaceae	
<i>Cardamine</i> (m) (OTA 36555; "Eweburn")	Brassicaceae	
<i>Cardamine</i> (n) (CHR 94174; Fiordland)	Brassicaceae	
<i>Cardamine</i> (o) (CHR 513346; "northern robust")	Brassicaceae	
<i>Cardamine</i> (q) (CHR 591775; west Otago)	Brassicaceae	
<i>Cardamine</i> (r) (CHR 387497; "Ultra")	Brassicaceae	
<i>Celmisia</i> aff. <i>discolor</i> (CHR 197967; Fiordland)	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Chaerophyllum</i> aff. <i>colensoi</i> (CHR 215836; "bog")	Apiaceae	
<i>Corybas</i> aff. <i>rivularis</i> (e) (AK 288094; Pollok)	Orchidaceae	
<i>Corybas</i> aff. <i>oblongus</i> (WAIK8626; "swamp")	Orchidaceae	
<i>Craspedia</i> (pp) (CHR 673757; Skippers)	Asteraceae	
<i>Euchiton</i> aff. <i>limosus</i> (a) (CHR 221324; "shrubby")	Asteraceae	
<i>Euchiton</i> aff. <i>paludosus</i> (a) (CHR 116609; "green")	Asteraceae	
<i>Gratiola</i> aff. <i>concinna</i> (AK 251855; South Island)	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Lemna</i> aff. <i>disperma</i> (a) (AK 349142; New Zealand)	Araceae	
<i>Luzula</i> aff. <i>rufa</i> (CHR 401089; Cobb)	Juncaceae	OL
<i>Melicytus</i> aff. <i>alpinus</i> (c) (CHR 541568; Otago)	Violaceae	
<i>Melicytus</i> aff. <i>alpinus</i> (d) (CHR 541567; "dark")	Violaceae	
<i>Melicytus</i> aff. <i>alpinus</i> (f) (CHR 530143; "Brockie")	Violaceae	OL
<i>Melicytus</i> aff. <i>alpinus</i> (j) (CHR 640797; Hokonui Hills)	Violaceae	
<i>Microtis</i> aff. <i>unifolia</i> (CHR 532775; Fox)	Orchidaceae	OL
<i>Myosotis</i> aff. <i>australis</i> (c) (CHR 572827; Lammerlaw)	Boraginaceae	Sp
<i>Myosotis</i> aff. <i>forsteri</i> (CHR 80168; South Ruahine)	Boraginaceae	
<i>Myosotis</i> (c) (CHR 198630; Fiordland)	Boraginaceae	RR
<i>Myosotis</i> (j) (CHR 394402; Somers)	Boraginaceae	
<i>Notogrammitis</i> aff. <i>ciliata</i> (a) (AK 289892; Mt William)	Polypodiaceae	
<i>Notogrammitis</i> aff. <i>rawlingsii</i> (b) (AK 236942; Auckland)	Polypodiaceae	
<i>Notogrammitis</i> aff. <i>ciliata</i> (b) (CHR 402521; "crenulate")	Polypodiaceae	
<i>Notogrammitis</i> aff. <i>givenii</i> (a) (CHR 276979; "subantarctic")	Polypodiaceae	
<i>Pachystegia</i> aff. <i>insignis</i> (c) (CHR 565298; Lowry)	Asteraceae	

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Phlegmariurus</i> aff. <i>varius</i> (a) (WAIK 7743; "tree fern")	Lycopodiaceae	
<i>Poa</i> aff. <i>sublimis</i> (CHR 402510; Eyre Mountains)	Poaceae	OL
<i>Pterostylis</i> aff. <i>montana</i> (a) (AK 3500; Chatham Is.)	Orchidaceae	
<i>Pterostylis</i> aff. <i>banksii</i> (a) (WAIK 12546; "Late flowering")	Orchidaceae	
<i>Ranunculus</i> aff. <i>reflexus</i> (CHR 394270; Mt Peel)	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus</i> (c) (CHR 472008; Garvie Range)	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Raoulia</i> aff. <i>bryoides</i> (AK 323119; "L")	Asteraceae	
<i>Raoulia</i> aff. <i>australis</i> (c) (CHR 468921; "tetraploid")	Asteraceae	
<i>Senecio</i> aff. <i>glaucophyllus</i> (e) CHR 437799; Mt Cass)	Asteraceae	
<i>Spiranthes</i> aff. <i>novae-zelandiae</i> (CHR 518297; Motutangi)	Orchidaceae	
<i>Thelymitra</i> aff. <i>brevifolia</i> (a) (AK 347116; Northland)	Orchidaceae	
<i>Veronica</i> aff. <i>epacridea</i> (a) CHR 470336; Mt Dobson)	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica</i> aff. <i>stricta</i> (a) (AK 236442; "tetraploid green")	Plantaginaceae	

2.3 Threatened (403)

Taxa that meet the criteria specified by Townsend et al. (2008) for the categories Nationally Critical, Nationally Endangered and Nationally Vulnerable.

Nationally Critical (213)

Criteria for Nationally Critical:

A – very small population (natural or unnatural)

A(1) <250 mature individuals

A(2) ≤2 subpopulations, ≤200 mature individuals in the larger subpopulation

A(3) Total area of occupancy ≤1 ha (0.01 km²)

B – small population (natural or unnatural) with a moderate ongoing or predicted decline of 50–70%

B(1) 250–1000 mature individuals

B(2) ≤5 subpopulations, ≤300 mature individuals in the largest subpopulation

B(3) Total area of occupancy ≤10 ha (0.1 km²)

C – population (irrespective of size or number of subpopulations) with a very high ongoing or predicted decline of >70%

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA	QUALIFIERS
<i>Taxonomically determinate (159)</i>			
<i>Abrotanella christensenii</i> Petrie	Asteraceae	A(3)	DP, EF
<i>Acaena rorida</i> B.H.Macmill.	Rosaceae	A(3)	OL
<i>Ackama nubicola</i> de Lange	Cunoniaceae	A(3)	CD, OL, RF
<i>Anisotome acutifolia</i> (Kirk) Cockayne	Apiaceae	A(3)	CD, IE, OL, RR, St
<i>Asplenium trichomanes</i> subsp. <i>quadrivalens</i> D.E.Mey.	Aspleniaceae	A(3)	DP, RR, SO, Sp
<i>Atriplex cinerea</i> Poir.	Chenopodiaceae	A(3)	SO
<i>Atriplex hollowayi</i> de Lange & D.A.Norton	Chenopodiaceae	A(1)	CD, EF, OL
<i>Botrychium lunaria</i> (L.) Sw.	Ophioglossaceae	A(3)	CD, RR, TO
<i>Brachyglottis cockaynei</i> (G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	A(3)	RR, Sp
<i>Brachyglottis pentacopa</i> (D.G.Drury) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	A(3)	DP, OL
<i>Brachyglottis perdicioides</i> (Hook.f.) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	C	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Brachyscome linearis</i> (Petrie) Druce	Asteraceae	A(3)	CD, DP, RR, Sp

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA	QUALIFIERS
<i>Brachyscome pinnata</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	A(1)	RR
<i>Caleana minor</i> R.Br.	Orchidaceae	A(1)	CD, EF, OL, SO
<i>Calochilus herbaceus</i> Lindl.	Orchidaceae	A(1)	EF, SO, Sp
<i>Cardamine alticola</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	A(2)	DP
<i>Cardamine bilobata</i> Kirk	Brassicaceae	A(1)	CD, DP
<i>Cardamine caesiella</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	A(2)	DP
<i>Cardamine dactyloides</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	A(3)	
<i>Cardamine dilatata</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	A(1)	DP
<i>Cardamine integra</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	A(2)	DP
<i>Cardamine mutabilis</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	A(3)	CD, DP, EF, RR, Sp
<i>Cardamine pachyphylla</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	A(1)	DP
<i>Cardamine porphyroneura</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	A(3)	OL
<i>Cardamine sciaphila</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	A(1)	DP, RR
<i>Carex dolomitica</i> Heenan & de Lange	Cyperaceae	A(3)	CD, OL
<i>Carmichaelia carmichaeliae</i> (Hook.f.) Heenan	Fabaceae	C	RF, RR
<i>Carmichaelia curta</i> Petrie	Fabaceae	C	DP, RF
<i>Carmichaelia hollowayi</i> G.Simpson	Fabaceae	A(1)	CD, RR, RF
<i>Carmichaelia torulosa</i> (Kirk) Heenan	Fabaceae	B(1)	RF
<i>Ceratocephala pungens</i> Garn.-Jones	Ranunculaceae	A(3)	DP, EF, PD
<i>Chaerophyllum basicola</i> (Heenan & Molloy) K.F.Chung	Apiaceae	A(3)	CD, DP, RR, St
<i>Chenopodium detestans</i> Kirk	Amaranthaceae	A(3)	DP, EF, TO
<i>Clianthus maximus</i> Colenso	Fabaceae	C	CD, RF, Sp
<i>Clianthus puniceus</i> (G.Don) Sol. ex Lindl.	Fabaceae	A(1)	CD, EW
<i>Coprosma talbrockiei</i> L.B.Moore & R.Mason	Rubiaceae	A(1)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Corybas carsei</i> (Cheeseman) Hatch	Orchidaceae	A(3)	CD, EF, OL, RR, TO
<i>Corybas dienemus</i> D.L.Jones	Orchidaceae	A(3)	DP, TO
<i>Craspedia incana</i> Allan	Asteraceae	A(1)	RR
<i>Crassula peduncularis</i> (Sm.) F.Meigen	Crassulaceae	A(3)	EF, RR, SO
<i>Davallia tasmanii</i> subsp. <i>cristata</i> von Konrat, Braggins & de Lange	Davalliaceae	A(1)	OL, RF, RR, St
<i>Deyeuxia lacustris</i> Edgar & Connor	Poaceae	A(3)	CD, DP, RR, Sp
<i>Epilobium pictum</i> Petrie	Onagraceae	C	DP, Sp
<i>Gastrodia cooperae</i> Lehnebach & J.R.Rolfe	Orchidaceae	A(1)	DP
<i>Gentianella calcis</i> Glenny & Molloy subsp. <i>calcis</i>	Gentianaceae	A(3)	CD, OL
<i>Gentianella calcis</i> subsp. <i>manahune</i> Glenny & Molloy	Gentianaceae	A(3)	OL
<i>Gentianella calcis</i> subsp. <i>taiko</i> Glenny & Molloy	Gentianaceae	A(3)	RR
<i>Gentianella calcis</i> subsp. <i>waipara</i> Glenny & Molloy	Gentianaceae	A(3)	CD, OL
<i>Gentianella scopulorum</i> Glenny	Gentianaceae	A(3)	CD, DP, EF, OL
<i>Gunnera hamiltonii</i> Kirk	Gunneraceae	A(3)	CD, RR, RF
<i>Hibiscus diversifolius</i> Jacq. subsp. <i>diversifolius</i>	Malvaceae	B(3)	DP, RR, SO
<i>Hibiscus richardsonii</i> Sweet ex Lindl.	Malvaceae	A(1)	CD, DP, EF, Sp, TO
<i>Hymenophyllum polyanthos</i> (Sw.) Sw.	Hymenophyllaceae	A(3)	DP, OL, SO
<i>Hypericum minutiflorum</i> Heenan	Hypericaceae	B(2)	DP, EF, RR
<i>Isolepis lenticularis</i> R.Br.	Cyperaceae	A(3)	DP, SO, Sp
<i>Juncus holoschoenus</i> R.Br.	Juncaceae	A(3)	DP, EF, OL, SO?
<i>Korthalsella salicornioides</i> (A.Cunn.) Tiegh.	Viscaceae	C	DP, Sp
<i>Kunzea sinclairii</i> (Kirk) W.Harris	Myrtaceae	C	DP, IE, RR
<i>Kunzea toelkenii</i> de Lange	Myrtaceae	C	DP, RR
<i>Kunzea tiregensis</i> de Lange	Myrtaceae	C	DP, IE
<i>Lagenophora montana</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	A(3)	DP, SO, Sp
<i>Lepidium aegrum</i> Heenan & de Lange	Brassicaceae	A(3)	CD, DP, OL
<i>Lepidium banksii</i> Kirk	Brassicaceae	A(3)	CD, EF, RR

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA	QUALIFIERS
<i>Lepidium castellanum</i> de Lange & Heenan	Brassicaceae	A(1)	CD, DP, EF, IE, RR
<i>Lepidium juvenum</i> Heenan & de Lange	Brassicaceae	A(1)	CD, DP, RR
<i>Lepidium kirkii</i> Petrie	Brassicaceae	C	CD, EF
<i>Lepidium limenophylax</i> de Lange, B.D.Rance & D.A.Norton	Brassicaceae	A(3)	CD, DP, RR
<i>Lepidium oblitum</i> Houliston, Heenan & de Lange	Brassicaceae	A(3)	CD, DP, IE, RR
<i>Lepidium panniforme</i> de Lange & Heenan	Brassicaceae	A(1)	CD, DP, IE, OL, RR
<i>Lepidium rekoahuense</i> de Lange & Heenan	Brassicaceae	A(1)	CD, IE, RR
<i>Lepidium seditiosum</i> de Lange, Heenan & J.Rolfe	Brassicaceae	A(3)	CD, DP, EF, IE, OL
<i>Lepidium sisymbrioides</i> Hook.f.	Brassicaceae	B(1)	DP
<i>Lepidium solandri</i> Kirk	Brassicaceae	B(1)	RF, Sp
<i>Leptinella conjuncta</i> Heenan	Asteraceae	A(3)	Sp
<i>Leptinella dispersa</i> subsp. <i>rupestris</i> (D.G.Lloyd) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	A(3)	DP, RR, RF, Sp
<i>Leptinella filiformis</i> (Hook.f.) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	A(3)	CD, DP, OL
<i>Leptinella nana</i> (D.G.Lloyd) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	A(3)	CD, DP, EF, Sp
<i>Libertia cranwelliae</i> Blanchon, B.G.Murray & Braggins	Iridaceae	A(1)	DP, OL
<i>Libertia flaccidifolia</i> Blanchon & J.S.Weaver	Iridaceae	A(3)	DP, OL
<i>Linum monogynum</i> var. <i>chathamicum</i> Cockayne	Linaceae	B(3)	IE, RR
<i>Lobelia fugax</i> Heenan, Courtney & P.N.Johnson	Lobeliaceae	A(3)	CD, EF, RR, Sp
<i>Lophomyrtus bullata</i> Burret	Myrtaceae	C	DP
<i>Lophomyrtus obcordata</i> (Raoul) Burret	Myrtaceae	C	DP
<i>Mazus novaezeelandiae</i> subsp. <i>impolitus</i> f. <i>hirtus</i> Heenan	Scrophulariaceae	A(3)	Sp
<i>Melicytus improcerus</i> Heenan, Courtney & Molloy	Violaceae	A(1)	DP, RR
<i>Metrosideros bartlettii</i> J.W.Dawson	Myrtaceae	A(1)	CD, RR, RF
<i>Metrosideros kermadecensis</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Myrtaceae	C	DP, IE, OL
<i>Montia drucei</i> (Heenan) Heenan	Portulacaceae	A(1)	RR, Sp, St
<i>Myosotis albosericea</i> Hook.f.	Boraginaceae	A(1)	OL
<i>Myosotis amabilis</i> Cheeseman	Boraginaceae	A(3)	DP, RR, Sp, St
<i>Myosotis angustata</i> Cheeseman	Boraginaceae	A(1)	DP, RR
<i>Myosotis chaffeyorum</i> C.A.Lehnebach	Boraginaceae	A(1)	RR, Sp
<i>Myosotis cheesemanii</i> Petrie	Boraginaceae	A(1)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Myosotis colensoi</i> (Kirk) J.F.Macbr.	Boraginaceae	A(1)	RR, Sp
<i>Myosotis lytteltonensis</i> (Laing & A.Wall) de Lange	Boraginaceae	A(1)	RR, Sp
<i>Myosotis matthewsii</i> L.B.Moore	Boraginaceae	A(1)	DP, EF, OL
<i>Myosotis mooreana</i> C.A.Lehnebach	Boraginaceae	A(1)	DP, OL, Sp
<i>Myosotis oreophila</i> Petrie	Boraginaceae	A(3)	EF, St, Sp
<i>Myosotis petiolata</i> Hook.f.	Boraginaceae	A(1)	DP, OL
<i>Myosotis pottsiana</i> (L.B.Moore) Meudt, Prebble, R.J.Stanley & Thorsen	Boraginaceae	B(2)	EF, Sp
<i>Myosotis saxosa</i> Hook.f.	Boraginaceae	A(3)	DP, RR, St
<i>Myosotis umbrosa</i> Meudt, Prebble & Thorsen	Boraginaceae	A(1)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Neomyrtus pedunculata</i> (Hook.f.) Allan	Myrtaceae	C	DP
<i>Olearia adenocarpa</i> Molloy & Heenan	Asteraceae	B(2)	CD, RF
<i>Olearia pachyphylla</i> Cheeseman	Asteraceae	A(3)	CD, OL, St
<i>Ophioglossum petiolatum</i> Hook.	Ophioglossaceae	A(3)	RF, SO, Sp
<i>Ourisia modesta</i> Diels	Scrophulariaceae	A(3)	DP, PD, Sp
<i>Pachycladon exile</i> (Heenan) Heenan & A.D.Mitch.	Brassicaceae	A(1)	CD, OL
<i>Pachycladon fasciarium</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	A(1)	CD, OL
<i>Pachycladon stellatum</i> (Allan) Heenan & A.D.Mitch.	Brassicaceae	A(3)	DP
<i>Parsonsia praeruptis</i> Heads & de Lange	Apocynaceae	B(3)	DP, OL, RF
<i>Pennantia baylisiana</i> (W.R.B.Oliv.) G.T.S.Baylis	Pennantiaceae	A(1)	CD, IE, OL

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA	QUALIFIERS
<i>Pimelea actea</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	A(1)	OL
<i>Pimelea declivis</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	A(3)	DP
<i>Pimelea eremitica</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	A(1)	OL
<i>Pimelea ignota</i> C.J.Burrows & Courtney	Thymelaeaceae	A(1)	CD, DP, RR, RF, Sp
<i>Pimelea mimosa</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	A(3)	CD, OL
<i>Pimelea orthia</i> C.J.Burrows & Thorsen subsp. <i>orthia</i>	Thymelaeaceae	B(3)	DP, Sp
<i>Pimelea orthia</i> subsp. <i>protea</i> C.J.Burrows & Thorsen	Thymelaeaceae	A(3)	OL
<i>Pittosporum serpentinum</i> (de Lange) de Lange	Pittosporaceae	A(1)	OL, RF, Sp
<i>Poa aucklandica</i> subsp. <i>rakiura</i> Edgar	Poaceae	A(3)	DP, OL
<i>Poa spania</i> Edgar & Molloy	Poaceae	A(1)	CD, Sp
<i>Pomaderris apetala</i> subsp. <i>maritima</i> N.G.Walsh & F.Coates	Rhamnaceae	A(1)	CD, RF, SO
<i>Pomaderris phyllicifolia</i> Lodd. ex Link subsp. <i>phyllicifolia</i>	Rhamnaceae	B(3)	DP, EF, SO
<i>Pseudognaphalium ephemerum</i> de Lange	Asteraceae	B(3)	DP, EF, RR, Sp
<i>Pseudowintera insperata</i> Heenan & de Lange	Winteraceae	A(1)	Sp
<i>Puccinellia rariflorens</i> Edgar	Poaceae	A(3)	CD, DP, RR
<i>Ranunculus paucifolius</i> Kirk	Ranunculaceae	A(1)	CD, DP, OL
<i>Ranunculus viridis</i> H.D.Wilson & Garn.-Jones	Ranunculaceae	A(1)	DP, OL
<i>Rytidosperma horrens</i> Connor & Molloy	Poaceae	A(3)	RR, St
<i>Scandia rosifolia</i> (Hook.f.) J.W.Dawson	Apiaceae	C	DP, PD
<i>Schoenus carsei</i> Cheeseman	Cyperaceae	A(3)	DP, RR, TO
<i>Scutellaria novae-zelandiae</i> Hook.f.	Lamiaceae	A(3)	DP, RR
<i>Sebaea ovata</i> (Labill.) R.Br.	Gentianaceae	A(1)	CD, EF, SO
<i>Senecio esperensis</i> (Sykes) de Lange	Asteraceae	A(3)	CD, DP, EF, IE, OL
<i>Senecio kermadecensis</i> Belcher	Asteraceae	B(3)	CD, EF, IE, RR
<i>Senecio scaberulus</i> (Hook.f.) D.G.Drury	Asteraceae	B(1)	EF
<i>Simplicia buchananii</i> (Zotov) Zotov	Poaceae	A(1)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Simplicia felix</i> de Lange, J.R.Rolfe, Smissen & Ogle	Poaceae	A(3)	DP, RR
<i>Simplicia laxa</i> Kirk	Poaceae	A(3)	CD, RR, Sp
<i>Sticherus tener</i> (R.Br.) Ching	Gleicheniaceae	A(1)	DP, RR, SO
<i>Sticherus urceolatus</i> M.Garrett & Kantvilas	Gleicheniaceae	A(1)	DP, RR, SO
<i>Syzygium maire</i> (A.Cunn.) Sykes & Garn.-Jones	Myrtaceae	C	DP
<i>Tecomanthe speciosa</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Bignoniaceae	A(1)	CD, IE, OL
<i>Thelymitra matthewsii</i> Cheeseman	Orchidaceae	A(3)	EF, RR, TO
<i>Thelymitra sanscilia</i> Irwin ex Hatch	Orchidaceae	A(3)	DP, EF, Sp
<i>Trichomanes caudatum</i> Brack.	Hymenophyllaceae	A(3)	DP, SO
<i>Trichomanes humile</i> G.Forst.	Hymenophyllaceae	A(3)	DP, OL, SO
<i>Triglochin palustris</i> L.	Juncaginaceae	A(3)	DP, RR, SO, Sp
<i>Trithuria inconspicua</i> Cheeseman	Hydatellaceae	B(3)	RR
<i>Utricularia australis</i> R.Br.	Lentibulariaceae	C	RF, RR, SO
<i>Veronica adamsii</i> Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae	A(3)	OL
<i>Veronica barkeri</i> Cockayne	Plantaginaceae	B(1)	CD, IE, RF
<i>Veronica calycina</i> R.Br.	Plantaginaceae	A(3)	SO
<i>Veronica jovellanooides</i> Garn.-Jones & de Lange	Plantaginaceae	A(1)	DP, EF, OL
<i>Veronica pareora</i> (Garn.-Jones & Molloy) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	C	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Veronica rigidula</i> var. <i>sulcata</i> (Bayly & Kellow) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	A(1)	CD, RR
<i>Veronica saxicola</i> (de Lange) Heenan	Plantaginaceae	A(1)	OL
<i>Veronica societatis</i> (Bayly & Kellow) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	A(3)	OL
Taxonomically indeterminate (54)			
<i>Acaena</i> aff. <i>rorida</i> (OTA 59561; Pool Burn)	Rosaceae	A(1)	DP, OL
<i>Brachyglottis rotundifolia</i> var. <i>ambigua</i> (AK 251870) (Cheeseman) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	A(1)	

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA	QUALIFIERS
<i>Brachyscome</i> aff. <i>humilis</i> (AK 231703; West Dome)	Asteraceae	A(3)	DP, OL, Sp
<i>Brachyscome</i> (a) (WELT SP010278; Ward)	Asteraceae	A(3)	DP, OL
<i>Cardamine</i> (p) (CHR 640349; Turoa)	Brassicaceae	A(3)	DP
<i>Celmisia</i> aff. <i>gracilentata</i> (b) (CHR 469722; Mangaweka)	Asteraceae	C	CD, EW
<i>Celmisia</i> aff. <i>similis</i> (AK 285874; Bald Knob Ridge)	Asteraceae	A(3)	OL, St
<i>Coprosma</i> aff. <i>acerosa</i> (c) (WELT SP079167; Red Rocks)	Rubiaceae	C	EW
<i>Corybas</i> aff. <i>rivularis</i> (AK 251833; Kaitarakahi)	Orchidaceae	A(3)	EF
<i>Corybas</i> aff. <i>trilobus</i> (d) (WELT SP104146; “tridodd”)	Orchidaceae	A(1)	DP
<i>Craspedia</i> aff. <i>uniflora</i> (b) (CHR 393850; Haldon Hills)	Asteraceae	A(3)	OL
<i>Craspedia</i> (a) (CHR 511522; Clutha River)	Asteraceae	A(1)	DP, OL
<i>Craspedia</i> (e) (CHR 514391; “tarn”)	Asteraceae	A(1)	CD, OL
<i>Craspedia</i> (ee) (CHR 547118B; Lake Clara)	Asteraceae	A(3)	OL
<i>Craspedia</i> (f) (CHR 514362; Hackett)	Asteraceae	A(3)	EF, OL
<i>Craspedia</i> (g) (CHR 469764; Pikipirunga)	Asteraceae	A(3)	OL
<i>Craspedia</i> (gg) (CHR 472168; Mararoa)	Asteraceae	A(3)	DP, OL
<i>Craspedia</i> (h) (CHR 260312; Gouland Downs)	Asteraceae	A(3)	EF, OL
<i>Craspedia</i> (i) (CHR 395643; Fyfe River)	Asteraceae	A(3)	CD, OL, St
<i>Craspedia</i> (j) (CHR 516302; Lake Heron)	Asteraceae	A(1)	DP, OL
<i>Craspedia</i> (l) (CHR 479212; Charleston)	Asteraceae	A(3)	OL, St
<i>Craspedia</i> (q) (AK 251905; Anglem)	Asteraceae	A(3)	DP, OL
<i>Craspedia</i> (qq) (CHR 167368; Wakanui)	Asteraceae	A(1)	OL
<i>Craspedia</i> (w) (CHR 395679; Burgoo)	Asteraceae	A(3)	DP, OL
<i>Craspedia</i> (y) (CHR 516260; Cape Saunders)	Asteraceae	A(3)	
<i>Gentianella</i> aff. <i>calcis</i> subsp. <i>waipara</i> (CHR 569771; Earthquakes)	Gentianaceae	A(3)	CD, OL, St
<i>Geranium</i> aff. <i>retrorsum</i> (b) (AK 306299; Oakley Creek)	Geraniaceae	C	RR
<i>Geranium</i> (c) (CHR 546319; Von)	Geraniaceae	C	CD, EW
<i>Gingidia haematitica</i> Heenan	Apiaceae	A(3)	CD, OL, St
<i>Hibiscus</i> aff. <i>diversifolius</i> (AK 347684; Surville)	Malvaceae	C	EW
<i>Isoetes</i> aff. <i>kirkii</i> (CHR 247118A; Lake Omapere)	Isoetaceae	C	EW
<i>Koeleria</i> aff. <i>novozelandica</i> (AK 252546; Awahokomo)	Poaceae	A(1)	CD, OL
<i>Leptinella</i> aff. <i>pectinata</i> (a) (CHR 580894; Nevis)	Asteraceae	A(3)	DP, OL
<i>Leptospermum</i> aff. <i>scoparium</i> var. <i>incanum</i> (h) (AK 309827; North Cape)	Myrtaceae	C	DP
<i>Leptospermum</i> aff. <i>scoparium</i> (e) (AK 228147; Three Kings)	Myrtaceae	C	DP, IE
<i>Leptospermum</i> aff. <i>scoparium</i> (g) (AK 319494; Surville Cliffs)	Myrtaceae	C	DP, RR
<i>Leptospermum</i> aff. <i>scoparium</i> (c) (AK 191319; “Waikato peat bog”)	Myrtaceae	C	DP, De
<i>Libertia</i> aff. <i>ixioides</i> (c) (AK 319490; Surville Cliffs)	Iridaceae	A(3)	DP, RR
<i>Limosella</i> (b) (CHR 515038; Manutahi)	Plantaginaceae	A(1)	DP, RR
<i>Melicytus</i> aff. <i>crassifolius</i> (CHR 279358; “cliff”)	Violaceae	A(1)	RR
<i>Myosotis</i> aff. <i>glauca</i> (a) (WELT SP104520; “Mata-Au”)	Boraginaceae	A(1)	DP, OL
<i>Myosotis</i> (d) (WELT SP089763/A; “Rock and Pillar”)	Boraginaceae	A(1)	RR
<i>Notothlaspi</i> (a) (CHR 363071; Red Hills)	Brassicaceae	A(3)	DP, OL, St
<i>Pachystegia minor</i> var. (a) (CHR 504888; Ohau)	Asteraceae	A(3)	OL
<i>Pellaea</i> aff. <i>falcata</i> (b) (AK 330788; “Auckland volcanoes”)	Pteridaceae	A(3)	DP
<i>Ranunculus</i> aff. <i>royi</i> (a) (AK 295116; Lake Rakeinui)	Ranunculaceae	A(3)	DP, IE, OL
<i>Ranunculus</i> (a) (AK 276181; Hope)	Ranunculaceae	A(1)	CD, OL
<i>Ranunculus</i> aff. <i>royi</i> (c) (CHR 513327; Waihao)	Ranunculaceae	C	OL
<i>Ranunculus</i> aff. <i>stylosus</i> (CHR 515131; Manahune)	Ranunculaceae	A(1)	OL
<i>Raoulia</i> (a) (CHR 79537; “K”)	Asteraceae	A(1)	DP, RR, Sp, St
<i>Rhabdothamnus</i> aff. <i>solandri</i> (a) (AK 319367; Surville Cliffs)	Gesneriaceae	A(3)	DP, RR
<i>Thelymitra</i> (a) (WELT SP79140; Ahipara)	Orchidaceae	A(3)	DP, RR, Sp

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA	QUALIFIERS
<i>Trisetum</i> aff. <i>lepidum</i> (AK 251835; Awahokomo)	Poaceae	A(1)	CD, DP, EF, OL
<i>Veronica</i> aff. <i>bishopiana</i> (a) (AK 202263; Hikurangi Swamp)	Plantaginaceae	A(1)	CD, DP, RR, RF, Sp
<i>Veronica</i> aff. <i>treadwellii</i> (a) (CHR 394533; Bald Knob Ridge)	Plantaginaceae	A(3)	OL, St

Nationally Endangered (77)

Criteria for Nationally Endangered:

A – small population (natural or unnatural) that has a low to high ongoing or predicted decline

A(1/1) 250–1000 mature individuals, predicted decline 10–50%

A(2/1) ≤5 subpopulations, ≤300 mature individuals in the largest subpopulation, predicted decline 10–50%

A(3/1) Total area of occupancy ≤10 ha (0.1 km²), predicted decline 10–50%

B – small stable population (unnatural)

B(1/1) 250–1000 mature individuals, stable population

B(2/1) ≤5 subpopulations, ≤300 mature individuals in the largest subpopulation, stable population

B(3/1) Total area of occupancy ≤10 ha (0.1 km²), stable population

C – moderate population and high ongoing or predicted decline

C(1/1) 1000–5000 mature individuals, predicted decline 50–70%

C(2/1) ≤15 subpopulations, ≤500 mature individuals in the largest subpopulation, predicted decline 50–70%

C(3/1) Total area of occupancy ≤100 ha (1 km²), predicted decline 50–70%

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA	QUALIFIERS
Taxonomically determinate (64)			
<i>Asplenium pauperequitum</i> Brownsey & P.J.Jacks.	Aspleniaceae	B(1)	EF, RR
<i>Atriplex billardiieri</i> (Moq.) Hook.f.	Chenopodiaceae	A(3)	DP, EF, TO
<i>Australopyrum calcis</i> Connor & Molloy subsp. <i>calcis</i>	Poaceae	B(1)	CD, OL, St
<i>Australopyrum calcis</i> subsp. <i>optatum</i> Connor & Molloy	Poaceae	A(3)	DP, RR
<i>Austroderia turbaria</i> (Connor) N.P.Barker & H.P.Linder	Poaceae	A(1)	CD, IE, RF, RR
<i>Brachyglottis turneri</i> (Cheeseman) C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	A(3)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Cardamine bisetosa</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	B(1)	DP
<i>Cardamine coronata</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	B(1)	DP
<i>Cardamine megalantha</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	A(3)	DP, OL
<i>Cardamine thalassica</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	B(1)	DP
<i>Carex cirrhosa</i> Berggr.	Cyperaceae	A(3)	RR
<i>Carex strictissima</i> (Kük.) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	A(1)	DP
<i>Carmichaelia muritai</i> (A.W.Purdie) Heenan	Fabaceae	A(1)	CD, RF, RR
<i>Carmichaelia stevensonii</i> (Cheeseman) Heenan	Fabaceae	A(1)	RF, RR
<i>Centipeda minima</i> (L.) A.Braun & Asch. subsp. <i>minima</i>	Asteraceae	B(3)	DP, EF, RR, SO, Sp
<i>Centrolepis strigosa</i> (R.Br.) Roem. & Schult.	Centrolepidaceae	B(3)	DP, EF, RR, SO, Sp
<i>Chaerophyllum colensoi</i> var. <i>delicatum</i> (CHR 73872; Hauhungaroa Range) (Allan) K.F.Chung	Apiaceae	B(3)	DP, EF, RR
<i>Coprosma waima</i> A.P.Druce	Rubiaceae	B(1)	RR, Sp
<i>Crassula multicaulis</i> (Petrie) A.P.Druce & Given	Crassulaceae	A(3)	EF, PD, RR, Sp
<i>Dichelachne lautumia</i> Edgar & Connor	Poaceae	B(1)	RR, St
<i>Dicranopteris linearis</i> (Burm.f.) Underw.	Gleicheniaceae	B(3)	RR, SO

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA	QUALIFIERS
<i>Dysphania pusilla</i> (Hook.f.) Mosyakin & Clemants	Caryophyllaceae	B(3)	EF, Sp
<i>Euchiton ensifer</i> (D.G.Drury) Holub	Asteraceae	A(1)	DP, PD, RR, Sp
<i>Geranium rubricum</i> Heenan & Courtney	Geraniaceae	A(3)	RR, St
<i>Gingidia ensyisii</i> (Kirk) J.W.Dawson var. <i>ensyisii</i>	Apiaceae	A(3)	DP, RR
<i>Gratiola concinna</i> Colenso	Plantaginaceae	B(3)	CD, DP, PD, RR
<i>Gunnera densiflora</i> Hook.f.	Gunneraceae	B(1)	DP
<i>Helichrysum dimorphum</i> Cockayne	Asteraceae	A(1)	Sp
<i>Hypericum rubicundulum</i> Heenan	Hypericaceae	A(3)	DP, RR
<i>Kunzea salterae</i> de Lange	Myrtaceae	C(3)	DP, RR
<i>Kunzea tenuicaulis</i> de Lange	Myrtaceae	C(3)	DP, RR
<i>Lepidium crassum</i> Heenan & de Lange	Brassicaceae	B(1)	CD, DP, EF, RR
<i>Lepidium flexicaule</i> Kirk	Brassicaceae	A(3)	CD, EF, TO
<i>Lepidium oleraceum</i> G.Forst. ex Sparrm.	Brassicaceae	C(1)	CD, DP, EF, RR, Sp
<i>Leptinella rotundata</i> (Cheeseman) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	B(3)	DP, RR, Sp, St
<i>Mazus novaezeelandiae</i> subsp. <i>impolitum</i> Heenan f. <i>impolitum</i>	Scrophulariaceae	A(3)	DP, RR
<i>Melicytus drucei</i> Molloy & B.D.Clarkson	Violaceae	C(1)	CD, RR
<i>Microlaena carsei</i> Cheeseman	Poaceae	B(3)	DP, Sp
<i>Muehlenbeckia astonii</i> Petrie	Polygonaceae	C(1)	CD, RF
<i>Myosotis laeta</i> Cheeseman	Boraginaceae	B(3)	DP, RR, RF, St
<i>Myosotis pansa</i> (L.B.Moore) Meudt, Prebble, R.J.Stanley & Thorsen subsp. <i>pansa</i>	Boraginaceae	A(1)	Sp
<i>Olearia crebra</i> E.K.Cameron & Heenan	Asteraceae	B(1)	RR
<i>Olearia gardneri</i> Heads	Asteraceae	A(1)	CD, RF
<i>Olearia hectorii</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	C(1)	CD, De, RF
<i>Olearia polita</i> H.D.Wilson & Garn.-Jones	Asteraceae	B(1)	CD, RR
<i>Pachycladon cheesemanii</i> Heenan & A.D.Mitch.	Brassicaceae	C(1)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Phylloglossum drummondii</i> Kunze	Lycopodiaceae	A(3)	DP, EF, PD, SO
<i>Pittosporum pimeleoides</i> subsp. <i>majus</i> (Cheeseman) R.C.Cooper	Pittosporaceae	A(3)	OL
<i>Pomaderris paniculosa</i> subsp. <i>novaezeelandiae</i> (L.B.Moore) N.G.Walsh	Rhamnaceae	A(1)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Pouzolzia australis</i> (Endl.) Friis & Wilmot-Dear	Urticaceae	B(3)	RR, St, TO
<i>Pterostylis irwinii</i> D.L.Jones, Molloy & M.A.Clem.	Orchidaceae	A(3)	DP, EF, Sp
<i>Pterostylis micromega</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	A(3)	DP, EF, RR
<i>Ranunculus acraeus</i> Heenan & P.J.Lockh.	Ranunculaceae	A(1)	DP, RF
<i>Ranunculus brevis</i> Garn.-Jones	Ranunculaceae	A(3)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Schizacme helmsii</i> (Kirk) K.L.Gibbons	Loganiaceae	A(1)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Senecio dunedinensis</i> Belcher	Asteraceae	A(3)	DP, EF, Sp
<i>Senecio hauwai</i> Sykes	Asteraceae	A(3)	RR, Sp
<i>Tmesipteris horomaka</i> Perrie, Brownsey & Lovis	Psilotaceae	B(1)	RR
<i>Veronica armstrongii</i> Johnson ex J.B.Armstr.	Plantaginaceae	B(2)	DP, RR, RF
<i>Veronica cupressoides</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	C(1)	DP, RF
<i>Veronica maccaskillii</i> (Allan) Heenan	Plantaginaceae	C(1)	RR
<i>Veronica perbella</i> (de Lange) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	B(2)	RR, Sp
<i>Veronica salicornioides</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	B(1)	RR
<i>Wurmbea novae-zelandiae</i> (Hook.f. ex Kirk) Lekhak, Survesw. & S.R.Yadav	Colchiaceae	A(3)	DP, RR
Taxonomically indeterminate (13)			
<i>Chaerophyllum</i> aff. <i>novae-zelandiae</i> (CHR 573578; Waitaki)	Apiaceae	A(3)	DP, RR
<i>Christella</i> aff. <i>dentata</i> (b) (AK 126902; "thermal")	Thelypteridaceae	B(3)	RR
<i>Coprosma</i> aff. <i>acerosa</i> (b) (CHR 285650; Cobb)	Rubiaceae	A(3)	DP, OL
<i>Corokia</i> aff. <i>cotoneaster</i> (b) (CHR 497632; Paritutu)	Argophyllaceae	A(3)	DP
<i>Craspedia</i> (b) (CHR 516324; Leatham)	Asteraceae	A(2)	CD, RR
<i>Craspedia</i> (c) (CHR 529115; Kaitorete)	Asteraceae	A(2)	OL

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA	QUALIFIERS
<i>Craspedia</i> (p) (CHR 469073; Havelock River)	Asteraceae	A(3)	DP, RR
<i>Gingidia</i> aff. <i>ensysii</i> (a) (CHR 283817; Mt Brown)	Apiaceae	A(3)	DP, RR
<i>Gingidia</i> aff. <i>ensysii</i> (b) (CHR 515371; Clarence)	Apiaceae	B(2)	RR, St
<i>Meliccytus</i> (a) (CHR 355077; Matiri Range)	Violaceae	A(1)	CD, DP, RF, Sp
<i>Pimelea</i> aff. <i>aridula</i> (b) (AK 230900; Cook Strait)	Thymelaeaceae	B(1)	DP, OL
<i>Pimelea</i> aff. <i>villosa</i> (AK 216133; southern New Zealand)	Thymelaeaceae	C(3)	DP, RR, RF
<i>Ranunculus</i> (b) (CHR 324466; Burgoo Stream)	Ranunculaceae	B(3)	CD, RR

Nationally Vulnerable (113)

Criteria for Nationally Vulnerable:

A – small, increasing population (unnatural)

A(1/1) 250–1000 mature individuals, predicted increase >10%

A(2/1) ≤5 subpopulations, ≤300 mature individuals in the largest subpopulation, predicted increase >10%

A(3/1) Total area of occupancy ≤10 ha (0.1 km²), predicted increase >10%

B – moderate, stable population (unnatural)

B(1/1) 1000–5000 mature individuals, stable population

B(2/1) ≤15 subpopulations, ≤500 mature individuals in the largest subpopulation, stable population

B(3/1) Total area of occupancy ≤100 ha (1 km²), stable population

C – moderate population, with population trend that is declining

C(1/1) 1000–5000 mature individuals, predicted decline 10–50%

C(2/1) ≤15 subpopulations, ≤500 mature individuals in the largest subpopulation, predicted decline 10–50%

C(3/1) Total area of occupancy ≤100 ha (1 km²), predicted decline 10–50%

D – moderate to large population and moderate to high ongoing or predicted decline

D(1/1) 5000–20 000 mature individuals, predicted decline 30–70%

D(2/1) ≤15 subpopulations, ≤1000 mature individuals in the largest subpopulation, predicted decline 30–70%

D(3/1) Total area of occupancy ≤1000 ha (10 km²), predicted decline 30–70%

E – large population and high ongoing or predicted decline

E(1/1) 20 000–100 000 mature individuals, predicted decline 50–70%

E(2/1) Total area of occupancy ≤10 000 ha (100 km²), predicted decline 50–70%

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA	QUALIFIERS
<i>Taxonomically determinate (100)</i>			
<i>Aciphylla dieffenbachii</i> (F.Muell.) Kirk	Apiaceae	B(1)	CD, EF, IE, RR
<i>Agathis australis</i> (D.Don) Lindl. ex Loudon	Araucariaceae	E(2)	DP
<i>Alectryon excelsus</i> subsp. <i>grandis</i> (Cheeseman) de Lange & E.K.Cameron	Sapindaceae	A(1)	CD, DP, IE
<i>Amphibromus fluitans</i> Kirk	Poaceae	C(3)	DP, TO
<i>Anogramma leptophylla</i> (L.) Link	Pteridaceae	D(1)	DP, RR, SO, Sp
<i>Atriplex buechananii</i> (Kirk) Cheeseman	Chenopodiaceae	C(3)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Brachyglottis huntii</i> (F.Muell.) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	C(3)	CD, IE, RF, RR
<i>Brachyglottis kirkii</i> (Hook.f. ex Kirk) C.J.Webb var. <i>kirkii</i>	Asteraceae	D(1)	DP

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA	QUALIFIERS
<i>Cardamine parvula</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	B(1)	DP, OL
<i>Cardamine serpentina</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	B(91)	Sp
<i>Cardamine verna</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	B(1)	DP
<i>Carex albula</i> Allan	Cyperaceae	D(3)	Sp
<i>Carex capillacea</i> Boott	Cyperaceae	C(3)	DP, SO, Sp
<i>Carex cremnicola</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	D(3)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Carex inopinata</i> V.J.Cook	Cyperaceae	B(3)	DP, Sp
<i>Carex rubicunda</i> Petrie	Cyperaceae	C(3)	DP, EF, RR
<i>Carex uncifolia</i> Cheeseman	Cyperaceae	B(3)	RR, St, Sp
<i>Carmichaelia astonii</i> G.Simpson	Fabaceae	C(1)	DP, RR, RF
<i>Carmichaelia corrugata</i> Colenso	Fabaceae	D(3)	RF, Sp
<i>Carmichaelia crassicaulis</i> subsp. <i>racemosa</i> (Kirk) Heenan	Fabaceae	C(1)	DP, RF
<i>Carmichaelia juncea</i> Hook.f.	Fabaceae	C(1)	CD, DP, EF
<i>Carmichaelia kirkii</i> Hook.f.	Fabaceae	C(1)	DP, RF
<i>Carmichaelia nana</i> (Hook.f.) Hook.f.	Fabaceae	E(1)	DP
<i>Clematis marmoraria</i> Sneddon	Ranunculaceae	B(1)	CD, OL
<i>Convolvulus verecundus</i> Allan	Convolvulaceae	D(1)	DP
<i>Coprosma obconica</i> Kirk	Rubiaceae	C(1)	Sp
<i>Crassula manaia</i> A.P.Druce & Sykes	Crassulaceae	C(2)	DP, EF, RR, Sp
<i>Dactylanthus taylorii</i> Hook.f.	Balanophoraceae	D(1)	CD, PD, RF, Sp
<i>Dichelachne micrantha</i> (Cav.) Domin	Poaceae	D(1)	DP, SO, Sp
<i>Eryngium vesiculosum</i> Labill.	Apiaceae	C(3)	DP, RR, SO, Sp
<i>Euphrasia wettsteiniana</i> Du Rietz	Orobanchaceae	C(3)	RR
<i>Geranium retrorsum</i> L'Hér. ex DC.	Geraniaceae	C(1)	DP, SO
<i>Juncus pauciflorus</i> R.Br.	Juncaceae	C(3)	DP, SO, Sp
<i>Kunzea amathicola</i> de Lange & Toelken	Myrtaceae	–	DP, De
<i>Kunzea ericoides</i> (A.Rich.) Joy Thomps.	Myrtaceae	–	DP, De
<i>Kunzea linearis</i> (Kirk) de Lange & Toelken	Myrtaceae	E(1)	DP
<i>Kunzea robusta</i> de Lange & Toelken	Myrtaceae	–	DP, De
<i>Kunzea serotina</i> de Lange & Toelken	Myrtaceae	–	DP, De
<i>Lachnagrostis tenuis</i> (Cheeseman) Edgar	Poaceae	C(3)	RR
<i>Lepidium naufragorum</i> Garn.-Jones & D.A.Norton	Brassicaceae	B(1)	CD, RR
<i>Lepidium oligodontum</i> de Lange & Heenan	Brassicaceae	B(1)	CD, EF, RR
<i>Lepilaena bilocularis</i> Kirk	Potamogetonaceae	B(3)	EF, RR, SO, Sp
<i>Leptinella tenella</i> (A.Cunn.) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	C(3)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Leptinella traillii</i> subsp. <i>pulchella</i> (Kirk) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	C(3)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Leptospermum scoparium</i> var. <i>incanum</i> Cockayne	Myrtaceae	E(2)	DP, De
<i>Leucogenes tarahaoa</i> Molloy	Asteraceae	B(3)	DP, OL
<i>Libertia peregrinans</i> Cockayne & Allan	Iridaceae	D(3)	DP, PD
<i>Lobelia physaloides</i> A.Cunn.	Lobeliaceae	D(1)	PD
<i>Lycopodiella serpentina</i> (Kunze) B. Øllg.	Lycopodiaceae	C(3)	DP, RR, TO
<i>Machaerina complanata</i> (Berggr.) T.Koyama	Cyperaceae	C(2)	RF
<i>Melicytus flexuosus</i> Molloy & A.P.Druce	Violaceae	D(1)	CD, RF
<i>Melicytus venosus</i> Courtney, Heenan, Molloy & de Lange	Violaceae	C(3)	CD, RR, Sp
<i>Metrosideros albiflora</i> Sol. ex Gaertn.	Myrtaceae	–	DP, De
<i>Metrosideros carminea</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Myrtaceae	–	DP, De
<i>Metrosideros colensoi</i> Hook.f.	Myrtaceae	–	DP, De
<i>Metrosideros diffusa</i> (G.Forst.) Sm.	Myrtaceae	–	DP, De
<i>Metrosideros excelsa</i> Sol. ex Gaertn.	Myrtaceae	–	DP, De
<i>Metrosideros fulgens</i> Sol. ex Gaertn.	Myrtaceae	–	DP, De
<i>Metrosideros parkinsonii</i> Buchanan	Myrtaceae	–	DP, De

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA	QUALIFIERS
<i>Metrosideros perforata</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) A.Rich.	Myrtaceae	—	DP, De
<i>Metrosideros robusta</i> A.Cunn.	Myrtaceae	—	DP, De
<i>Metrosideros umbellata</i> Cav.	Myrtaceae	—	DP, De
<i>Muehlenbeckia ephedroides</i> Hook.f.	Polygonaceae	D(1)	DP, Sp
<i>Myosotidium hortensia</i> (Decne.) Baill.	Boraginaceae	A(1)	CD, IE
<i>Myosotis brevis</i> de Lange & Barkla	Boraginaceae	C(3)	EF, Sp
<i>Myosotis elderi</i> L.B.Moore	Boraginaceae	C(3)	DP
<i>Myosotis glauca</i> (G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson) de Lange & Barkla	Boraginaceae	B(3)	DP, Sp
<i>Myosotis pansa</i> subsp. <i>praeceps</i> Meudt, Prebble, R.J.Stanley & Thorsen	Boraginaceae	B(1)	DP, EF, Sp
<i>Myosurus minimus</i> subsp. <i>novae-zelandiae</i> (W.R.B.Oliv.) Garn.-Jones	Ranunculaceae	C(3)	DP, EF, RR, Sp
<i>Olearia chathamica</i> Kirk	Asteraceae	D(1)	IE, PD
<i>Olearia fimbriata</i> Heads	Asteraceae	D(1)	PD, RF
<i>Olearia telmatica</i> Heenan & de Lange	Asteraceae	D(1)	CD, DP, IE, RR, RF
<i>Olearia traversiorum</i> (F.Muell.) Hook.f.	Asteraceae	E(1)	CD, DP, IE, RF
<i>Paspalum orbiculare</i> G.Forst.	Poaceae	D(3)	DP, SO
<i>Picris burbridgeae</i> S.Holzappel	Asteraceae	C(3)	EF, PD, SO, Sp
<i>Pimelea aridula</i> subsp. <i>oliga</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	C(1)	DP, RR
<i>Pimelea mesoa</i> subsp. <i>macra</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	B(3)	OL, St
<i>Pimelea sericeovillosa</i> subsp. <i>pulvinaris</i> (C.J.Burrows) C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	D(1)	DP
<i>Pimelea tomentosa</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) Druce	Thymelaeaceae	D(1)	DP, PD
<i>Pimelea traversii</i> subsp. <i>boreus</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	B(3)	RR, Sp
<i>Pimelea xenica</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	C(3)	DP, Sp
<i>Pittosporum dallii</i> Cheeseman	Pittosporaceae	C(1)	CD, RR, RF
<i>Pittosporum obcordatum</i> Raoul	Pittosporaceae	B(1)	PD, RF
<i>Pittosporum patulum</i> Hook.f.	Pittosporaceae	C(1)	CD, PD, RF, Sp
<i>Pittosporum turneri</i> Petrie	Pittosporaceae	B(1)	CD, PD, RF
<i>Pittosporum virgatum</i> Kirk	Pittosporaceae	C(1)	PD, Sp
<i>Pterostylis puberula</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	C(3)	EF, Sp
<i>Pterostylis tasmanica</i> D.L.Jones	Orchidaceae	C(3)	EF, SO, Sp
<i>Ranunculus recens</i> Kirk	Ranunculaceae	B(3)	CD, RR, Sp, St
<i>Ranunculus ternatifolius</i> Kirk	Ranunculaceae	C(3)	DP, Sp
<i>Raoulia monroi</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	D(3)	DP, PD, RR, Sp
<i>Rorippa divaricata</i> (Hook.f.) Garn.-Jones & Jonsell	Brassicaceae	C(1)	DP, EF
<i>Senecio glaucophyllus</i> Cheeseman subsp. <i>glaucophyllus</i>	Asteraceae	B(3)	DP, RR, Sp, St
<i>Senecio repangae</i> de Lange & B.G.Murray subsp. <i>repangae</i>	Asteraceae	C(3)	DP, PD, Sp
<i>Solanum aviculare</i> G.Forst. var. <i>aviculare</i>	Solanaceae	D(1)	DP, TO, Sp
<i>Sonchus novae-zelandiae</i> (Hook.f.) Garn.-Jones	Asteraceae	D(3)	DP, Sp
<i>Tetrachondra hamiltonii</i> Petrie ex Oliv.	Tetrachondraceae	C(3)	DP, Sp
<i>Todea barbara</i> (L.) T.Moore	Osmundaceae	C(1)	SO
<i>Veronica bishopiana</i> Petrie	Plantaginaceae	C(1)	RR, Sp
<i>Veronica breviracemosa</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Plantaginaceae	A(1)	CD, EF, IE, OL
Taxonomically indeterminate (13)			
<i>Beilschmiedia</i> aff. <i>tawa</i> (AK 230588; Poor Knights Is.)	Lauraceae	A(3)	DP, IE
<i>Craspedia</i> (ii) (CHR 489432; Mt Cass)	Asteraceae	C(3)	DP, PD
<i>Craspedia</i> (k) (CHR 283173; “coast”)	Asteraceae	C(3)	PD, RR
<i>Craspedia</i> (nn) (CHR 567299; “Rex”)	Asteraceae	C(3)	DP, Sp
<i>Helichrysum</i> aff. <i>intermedium</i> (c) (<i>Helichrysum selago</i> var. <i>tumidum</i> Cheeseman; WELT SP058412)	Asteraceae	C(3)	DP, RR
<i>Leptospermum</i> aff. <i>scoparium</i> (a) (AK 284541; Auckland)	Myrtaceae	—	DP, De
<i>Leptospermum</i> aff. <i>scoparium</i> (b) (AK 247250; “coastal silver prostrate”)	Myrtaceae	E(2)	DP, De

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA	QUALIFIERS
<i>Leptospermum</i> aff. <i>scoparium</i> (d) (AK 286289; East Cape)	Myrtaceae	–	DP, De
<i>Leptospermum</i> aff. <i>scoparium</i> (f) (AK 319498; North Cape)	Myrtaceae	–	DP, De, RR
<i>Melicytus</i> aff. <i>alpinus</i> (a) (CHR 541565; Rangipo)	Violaceae	B(1)	DP, RF
<i>Myosotis</i> aff. <i>brockiei</i> (a) (CHR 497375; Lake Otuhie)	Boraginaceae	C(3)	OL
<i>Sonchus</i> aff. <i>novae-zelandiae</i> (CHR 84044; “glaucous”)	Asteraceae	B(3)	RR
<i>Trithuria</i> aff. <i>inconspicua</i> (CHR 502359; South Island)	Hydatellaceae	C(3)	DP, PD

2.4 At Risk (851)

Taxa that meet the criteria specified by Townsend et al. (2008) for Declining, Recovering, Relict and Naturally Uncommon.

Declining (158)

Criteria for Declining:

A – moderate to large population and low ongoing or predicted decline

A(1/1) 5000–20000 mature individuals, predicted decline 10–30%

A(2/1) Total area of occupancy ≤1000 ha (10 km²), predicted decline 10–30%

B – large population and low to moderate ongoing or predicted decline

B(1/1) 20000–100000 mature individuals, predicted decline 10–50%

B(2/1) Total area of occupancy ≤10000 ha (100 km²), predicted decline 10–50%

C – very large population and low to high ongoing or predicted decline

C(1/1) >100000 mature individuals, predicted decline 10–70%

C(2/1) Total area of occupancy >10000 ha (100 km²), predicted decline 10–70%

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA	QUALIFIERS
Taxonomically determinate (147)			
<i>Acaena buchananii</i> Hook.f.	Rosaceae	B(2)	DP
<i>Acaena microphylla</i> var. <i>pauciglochidiata</i> Bitter	Rosaceae	B(2)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Acaena pallida</i> (Kirk) Allan	Rosaceae	B(2)	DP, RR, SO
<i>Achnatherum petriei</i> (Buchanan) S.W.L.Jacobs & J.Everett	Poaceae	B(2)	DP, EF, Sp
<i>Aciphylla lecomtei</i> J.W.Dawson	Apiaceae	B(2)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Aciphylla multisecta</i> Cheeseman	Apiaceae	C(2)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Aciphylla squarrosa</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst. var. <i>squarrosa</i>	Apiaceae	C(2)	DP, PD
<i>Aciphylla subflabellata</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Apiaceae	B(1)	DP, Sp
<i>Aciphylla takahea</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Apiaceae	C(2)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Alepis flavida</i> (Hook.f.) Tiegh.	Loranthaceae	C(1)	CD
<i>Anisotome capillifolia</i> (Cheeseman) Cockayne	Apiaceae	C(2)	DP, PD, RF
<i>Anisotome caudicola</i> J.W.Dawson	Apiaceae	B(2)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Anisotome patula</i> (Kirk) Cockayne	Apiaceae	A(1)	CD, DP
<i>Anisotome pilifera</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne & Laing	Apiaceae	C(2)	DP, PD
<i>Anthosachne falcis</i> (Connor) Barkworth & S.W.L.Jacobs	Poaceae	B(2)	DP, Sp
<i>Anthosachne kingiana</i> subsp. <i>multiflora</i> (Banks & Sol. ex Hook.f.) Govaerts	Poaceae	A(1)	DP, SO
<i>Brachyglottis sciadophila</i> (Raoul) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	C(1)	DP
<i>Bulbinella modesta</i> L.B.Moore	Asphodelaceae	C(2)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Carex auceps</i> (de Lange & Heenan) K.A.Ford & Heenan	Cyperaceae	C(1)	IE, PD
<i>Carex berggrenii</i> Petrie	Cyperaceae	C(2)	PD, Sp

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA	QUALIFIERS
<i>Carex buchananii</i> Berggr.	Cyperaceae	B(1)	DP
<i>Carex carsei</i> Petrie	Cyperaceae	A(2)	DP
<i>Carex cyanea</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	C(2)	DP, Sp
<i>Carex fascicularis</i> Boott	Cyperaceae	B(2)	DP, SO, Sp
<i>Carex fretalis</i> Hamlin	Cyperaceae	B(2)	DP, Sp
<i>Carex kalooides</i> Petrie	Cyperaceae	B(2)	DP, Sp
<i>Carex litorosa</i> L.H.Bailey	Cyperaceae	A(1)	DP, RR
<i>Carex parvispica</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	B(2)	DP, Sp
<i>Carex tenuiculmis</i> (Petrie) Heenan & de Lange	Cyperaceae	A(1)	DP, Sp
<i>Carmichaelia crassicaulis</i> Hook.f. subsp. <i>crassicaulis</i>	Fabaceae	B(1)	RF
<i>Carmichaelia monroi</i> Hook.f.	Fabaceae	B(1)	DP
<i>Carmichaelia petriei</i> Kirk	Fabaceae	B(1)	DP, RF
<i>Carmichaelia uniflora</i> Kirk	Fabaceae	C(2)	DP
<i>Carmichaelia vexillata</i> Heenan	Fabaceae	C(1)	DP, RF
<i>Celmisia holosericea</i> (G.Forst.) Hook.f.	Asteraceae	B(2)	DP
<i>Chionocholea juncea</i> Zotov	Poaceae	C(1)	RR
<i>Chionocholea ovata</i> (Buchanan) Zotov	Poaceae	C(2)	CD, DP, RR, Sp
<i>Colobanthus brevisepalus</i> Kirk	Caryophyllaceae	C(2)	DP, Sp
<i>Coprosma acerosa</i> A.Cunn.	Rubiaceae	C(1)	PD
<i>Coprosma brunnea</i> (Kirk) Cockayne ex Cheeseman	Rubiaceae	A(1)	DP, Sp
<i>Coprosma intertexta</i> G.Simpson	Rubiaceae	B(2)	DP, Sp
<i>Coprosma pedicellata</i> Molloy, de Lange & B.D.Clarkson	Rubiaceae	A(1)	CD, DP, RR
<i>Coprosma virescens</i> Petrie	Rubiaceae	C(2)	DP, RF
<i>Coprosma wallii</i> Petrie in Cheeseman	Rubiaceae	A(1)	CD, RF
<i>Craspedia uniflora</i> var. <i>grandis</i> Allan	Asteraceae	B(2)	DP, PD
<i>Craspedia uniflora</i> var. <i>maritima</i> Allan	Asteraceae	A(2)	DP, PD, RR, Sp
<i>Cyclosorus interruptus</i> (Willd.) H.Itô	Thelypteridaceae	B(2)	RR, SO
<i>Cyperus insularis</i> Heenan & de Lange	Cyperaceae	C(1)	PD, RR
<i>Daucus glochidiatus</i> (Labill.) Fisch., C.A.Mey. & Avé-Lall.	Apiaceae	A(2)	EF, SO
<i>Deschampsia cespitosa</i> (L.) P.Beauv.	Poaceae	A(2)	DP, PD, SO
<i>Deyeuxia quadriseta</i> (Labill.) Benth.	Poaceae	C(1)	DP, EF, SO
<i>Discaria toumatou</i> Raoul	Rhamnaceae	C(1)	
<i>Dracophyllum densum</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Ericaceae	C(1)	DP, RR
<i>Dracophyllum fiordense</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Ericaceae	C(2)	Sp
<i>Drymoanthus flavus</i> St. George & Molloy	Orchidaceae	A(1)	DP, Sp
<i>Eleocharis neozelandica</i> C.B.Clarke ex Kirk	Cyperaceae	A(1)	DP, EF, RR
<i>Empodisma robustum</i> Wagstaff & B.R.Clarkson	Restionaceae	B(2)	
<i>Epilobium insulare</i> Hausskn.	Onagraceae	A(2)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Euphorbia glauca</i> G.Forst.	Euphorbiaceae	C(1)	CD
<i>Euphrasia repens</i> Hook.f.	Orobanchaceae	A(2)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Ficinia spiralis</i> (A.Rich.) Muasya & de Lange	Cyperaceae	B(2)	PD, RR
<i>Geranium sessiliflorum</i> var. <i>arenarium</i> G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson	Geraniaceae	A(1)	CD, DP, RR
<i>Geranium solanderi</i> Carolin	Geraniaceae	C(2)	DP, SO
<i>Gunnera arenaria</i> Cheeseman	Gunneraceae	A(2)	CD, DP, RR
<i>Hypericum involutum</i> (Labill.) Choisy	Hypericaceae	B(2)	DP, SO
<i>Isoetes kirkii</i> A.Braun	Isoetaceae	B(2)	RR
<i>Isolepis basilaris</i> Hook.f.	Cyperaceae	A(2)	EF, RR, Sp
<i>Jovellana sinclairii</i> (Hook.) Kraenzl.	Calceolariaceae	B(2)	DP
<i>Juncus caespiticicus</i> E.Mey.	Juncaceae	C(1)	DP, SO
<i>Korthalsella clavata</i> (Kirk) Cheeseman	Viscaceae	B(2)	DP
<i>Lachnagrostis ammobia</i> Edgar	Poaceae	B(2)	DP, Sp

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA	QUALIFIERS
<i>Lepidium tenuicaule</i> Kirk	Brassicaceae	A(1)	DP, RR
<i>Lepidosperma neozelandicum</i> (Kük.) R.L.Barrett & K.L.Wilson	Cyperaceae	B(2)	DP
<i>Leptinella pusilla</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	C(2)	
<i>Leptinella serrulata</i> (D.G.Lloyd) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	C(2)	DP, Sp
<i>Leptospermum scoparium</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst. var. <i>scoparium</i>	Myrtaceae	C(1)	DP, De
<i>Leucopogon nanum</i> M.I.Dawson & Heenan	Ericaceae	B(2)	DP, Sp
<i>Linum monogynum</i> G.Forst. var. <i>monogynum</i>	Linaceae	C(1)	DP
<i>Lobelia carens</i> Heenan	Lobeliaceae	A(1)	DP
<i>Lobelia fatiscens</i> Heenan	Lobeliaceae	A(2)	DP, RR
<i>Lobelia ionantha</i> Heenan	Lobeliaceae	C(2)	DP
<i>Luzula celata</i> Edgar	Juncaceae	B(1)	DP, RR
<i>Luzula ulophylla</i> (Buchenau) Cockayne & Laing	Juncaceae	C(2)	DP
<i>Mazus arenarius</i> Heenan, P.N.Johnson & C.J.Webb	Scrophulariaceae	A(2)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Mazus novaezeelandiae</i> W.R.Barker subsp. <i>novaezeelandiae</i>	Scrophulariaceae	A(1)	DP
<i>Melicytus crassifolius</i> (Hook.f.) Garn.-Jones	Violaceae	A(1)	
<i>Melicytus orarius</i> Heenan, de Lange, Courtney & Molloy	Violaceae	A(1)	DP
<i>Mentha cunninghamii</i> Benth.	Lamiaceae	C(2)	PD
<i>Mida salicifolia</i> A.Cunn.	Santalaceae	C(1)	DP
<i>Montigena novae-zelandiae</i> (Hook.f.) Heenan	Fabaceae	B(1)	RF, Sp
<i>Myoporum semotum</i> Heenan & de Lange	Scrophulariaceae	A(1)	CD
<i>Myosotis pygmaea</i> Colenso	Boraginaceae	B(1)	Sp
<i>Myriophyllum robustum</i> Hook.f.	Haloragaceae	C(1)	Sp
<i>Myrsine argentea</i> Heenan & de Lange	Primulaceae	A(2)	CD, OL
<i>Myrsine coxii</i> Cockayne	Primulaceae	A(1)	DP, IE, RF
<i>Myrsine umbricola</i> Heenan & de Lange	Primulaceae	A(1)	DP, RF, RR
<i>Olearia fragrantissima</i> Petrie	Asteraceae	A(1)	PD
<i>Olearia lineata</i> (Kirk) Cockayne	Asteraceae	B(1)	RF
<i>Oxybasis glauca</i> subsp. <i>ambigua</i> (R.Br.) Mosyakin	Amaranthaceae	B(1)	DP, PD, SO
<i>Pachycladon wallii</i> (Carse) Heenan & A.D.Mitch.	Brassicaceae	A(2)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Peraxilla colensoi</i> (Hook.f.) Tiegh.	Loranthaceae	C(1)	CD
<i>Peraxilla tetrapetala</i> (L.f.) Tiegh.	Loranthaceae	C(1)	CD
<i>Pimelea aridula</i> Cheeseman subsp. <i>aridula</i>	Thymelaeaceae	A(1)	RR, Sp
<i>Pimelea longifolia</i> Sol. ex Wikstr.	Thymelaeaceae	C(2)	PD
<i>Pimelea lyallii</i> Hook.f.	Thymelaeaceae	A(2)	CD, DP, RR, Sp
<i>Pimelea prostrata</i> subsp. <i>ventosa</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	A(1)	Sp
<i>Pimelea sericeovillosa</i> Hook.f. subsp. <i>sericeovillosa</i>	Thymelaeaceae	B(2)	DP
<i>Pimelea villosa</i> Sol. ex Sm.	Thymelaeaceae	B(1)	PD, RF
<i>Pittosporum kirkii</i> Hook.f. ex Kirk	Pittosporaceae	C(1)	DP, PD
<i>Poa billardiarei</i> (Spreng.) St.-Yves	Poaceae	B(1)	PD, RR, SO
<i>Polygonum plebeium</i> R.Br.	Polygonaceae	A(2)	DP, SO
<i>Pomaderris edgerleyi</i> Hook.f.	Rhamnaceae	B(2)	DP
<i>Prasophyllum hectorii</i> (Buchanan) Molloy, D.L.Jones & M.A.Clem.	Orchidaceae	A(2)	PD
<i>Pseudopanax laetus</i> (Kirk) Philipson	Araliaceae	B(2)	DP
<i>Pterostylis paludosa</i> D.L.Jones, Molloy & M.A.Clem.	Orchidaceae	A(1)	DP, RR
<i>Pterostylis tanypoda</i> D.L.Jones, Molloy & M.A.Clem.	Orchidaceae	C(1)	DP, EF, Sp
<i>Pterostylis tristis</i> Colenso	Orchidaceae	B(1)	DP, EF, Sp
<i>Ptisana salicina</i> (Sm.) Murdock	Marattiaceae	C(1)	SO
<i>Ranunculus buchananii</i> Hook.f.	Ranunculaceae	C(2)	DP, RR
<i>Ranunculus haastii</i> Hook.f.	Ranunculaceae	C(1)	DP, RF
<i>Ranunculus pilifera</i> (F.J.F.Fisher) Heenan & P.J.Lockh.	Ranunculaceae	B(2)	DP, RR, RF
<i>Ranunculus urvilleanus</i> Cheeseman	Ranunculaceae	A(1)	DP, RR

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA	QUALIFIERS
<i>Raoulia australis</i> Hook.f. ex Raoul	Asteraceae	C(1)	DP
<i>Raoulia beauverdii</i> Cockayne	Asteraceae	B(1)	DP, Sp
<i>Raoulia parkii</i> Buchanan	Asteraceae	C(2)	
<i>Rytidosperma buchananii</i> (Hook.f.) Connor & Edgar	Poaceae	C(2)	DP
<i>Rytidosperma exiguum</i> (Kirk) H.P.Linder	Poaceae	B(2)	DP
<i>Rytidosperma merum</i> Connor & Edgar	Poaceae	A(2)	DP, Sp
<i>Rytidosperma telmaticum</i> Connor & Molloy	Poaceae	C(2)	DP, RR
<i>Rytidosperma thomsonii</i> (Buchanan) Connor & Edgar	Poaceae	B(2)	DP
<i>Selliera rotundifolia</i> Heenan	Goodeniaceae	A(1)	RR
<i>Senecio biserratus</i> Belcher	Asteraceae	B(1)	DP, SO
<i>Senecio carnosulus</i> (Kirk) C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	A(2)	DP, EF, Sp
<i>Sonchus kirkii</i> Hamlin	Asteraceae	A(2)	
<i>Spiranthes novae-zelandiae</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	A(2)	DP, EF, Sp
<i>Teucrium parvifolium</i> Hook.f.	Verbenaceae	A(1)	Sp
<i>Trisetum antarcticum</i> (G.Forst.) Trin.	Poaceae	B(1)	Sp
<i>Tupeia antarctica</i> (G.Forst.) Cham. & Schldl.	Loranthaceae	C(1)	PD
<i>Urtica perconfusa</i> Grosse-Veldmann & Weigend	Urticaceae	C(1)	Sp
<i>Veronica lavaudiana</i> Raoul	Plantaginaceae	B(1)	RR
<i>Veronica lilliputiana</i> Stearn	Plantaginaceae	A(2)	DP
<i>Veronica scopulorum</i> (Bayly, de Lange & Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	A(1)	DP, RR
<i>Veronica scrupea</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	A(1)	DP, RR
<i>Veronica speciosa</i> R.Cunn. ex A.Cunn.	Plantaginaceae	A(1)	RR
<i>Wahlenbergia congesta</i> (Cheeseman) N.E.Br.	Campanulaceae	B(2)	Sp
<i>Zostera muelleri</i> subsp. <i>novazelandica</i> (Setch.) S.W.L.Jacobs	Zosteraceae	C(2)	EF, SO
<i>Zoysia minima</i> (Colenso) Zotov	Poaceae	B(2)	DP
Taxonomically indeterminate (11)			
<i>Aciphylla</i> aff. <i>squarrosa</i> (a) (AK 44773; Volcanic Plateau)	Apiaceae	C(2)	DP
<i>Coprosma</i> aff. <i>acerosa</i> (a) (AK 158739; Central North Island)	Rubiaceae	A(1)	DP, RF
<i>Coprosma</i> aff. <i>macrocarpa</i> (AK 309497; Surville)	Rubiaceae	A(2)	DP, RR
<i>Deyeuxia</i> aff. <i>quadriseta</i> (AK 252511; Volcanic Plateau)	Poaceae	B(2)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Hydrocotyle</i> aff. <i>robusta</i> (b) (CHR 596579; Chatham Is.)	Araliaceae	A(2)	DP, IE
<i>Raoulia</i> aff. <i>hookeri</i> (AK 239529; "coast")	Asteraceae	C(1)	DP
<i>Raoulia</i> aff. <i>australis</i> (a) (CANU 33934; "North octaploid")	Asteraceae	B(2)	DP
<i>Scandia</i> aff. <i>rosifolia</i> (AK 344466; "inland")	Apiaceae	C(2)	DP
<i>Senecio</i> aff. <i>glaucophyllus</i> (b) (CHR 85767; Cape Campbell)	Asteraceae	A(2)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Senecio</i> aff. <i>glaucophyllus</i> (c) (AK 286230; "South Marlborough limestone")	Asteraceae	A(2)	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Veronica</i> aff. <i>albicans</i> (a) (AK 252966; Mt Burnett)	Plantaginaceae	A(2)	CD, OL

Recovering (8)

Taxa that have undergone a documented decline within the last 1000 years and now have an ongoing or predicted increase of >10% in the total population or area of occupancy, taken over the next 10 years or three generations, whichever is longer. Note that such taxa that are increasing but have a population size of <1000 mature individuals (or total area of occupancy of <10 ha) are listed in one of the Threatened categories, depending on their population size (for more details see Townsend et al. (2008)).

Criteria for Recovering:

- A 1000–5000 mature individuals or total area of occupancy ≤ 100 ha (1 km²), and predicted increase >10%
- B 5000–20 000 mature individuals or total area of occupancy ≤ 1000 ha (10 km²), and predicted increase >10%

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA
Taxonomically determinate (8)		
<i>Aciphylla traversii</i> (F.Muell.) Hook.f.	Apiaceae	B
<i>Astelia chathamica</i> (Skottsb.) L.B.Moore	Asteliaceae	B
<i>Azorella lyallii</i> (Armstr.) G.M.Plunkett & A.N.Nicolas	Apiaceae	B
<i>Epilobium hirtigerum</i> A.Cunn.	Onagraceae	B
<i>Pittosporum rangitahua</i> E.K.Cameron & Sykes	Pittosporaceae	A
<i>Plagianthus regius</i> subsp. <i>chathamicus</i> (Cockayne) de Lange	Malvaceae	A
<i>Ranunculus godleyanus</i> Hook.f.	Ranunculaceae	B
<i>Sonchus grandifolius</i> Kirk	Asteraceae	B

Relict (23)

Taxa that have undergone a documented decline within the last 1000 years, and now occupy <10% of their former range and meet one of the following criteria:

A 5000–20 000 mature individuals; population stable ($\pm 10\%$)

B >20 000 mature individuals; population stable or increasing at >10%

The range of a relictual taxon takes into account the area currently occupied as a ratio of its former extent. Relict can also include taxa that exist as reintroduced and self-sustaining populations within or outside their former known range (for more details see Townsend et al. (2008)).

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	CRITERIA	QUALIFIERS
Taxonomically determinate (23)			
<i>Adiantum formosum</i> R.Br.	Pteridaceae	A	RR, SO
<i>Anemanthele lessoniana</i> (Steud.) Veldkamp	Poaceae	A	DP, Sp
<i>Anisotome lyallii</i> Hook.f.	Apiaceae	B	RR
<i>Arthropodium bifurcatum</i> Heenan, A.D.Mitch. & de Lange	Asparagaceae	B	PD
<i>Atriplex australasica</i> Moq.	Chenopodiaceae	B	RR, SO
<i>Brachyglottis myrianthos</i> (Cheeseman) D.G.Drury	Asteraceae	B	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Carmichaelia williamsii</i> Kirk	Fabaceae	A	PD
<i>Drosera pygmaea</i> DC.	Droseraceae	A	DP, SO
<i>Gentianella lineata</i> (Kirk) T.N.Ho & S.W.Liu	Gentianaceae	B	PD, RR, Sp
<i>Halocarpus kirkii</i> (F.Muell. ex Parl.) Quinn	Podocarpaceae	A	DP, Sp
<i>Leptinella featherstonii</i> F.Muell.	Asteraceae	A	CD, IE, RR
<i>Leptinella maniototo</i> (Petrie) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	B	
<i>Melicytus obovatus</i> (Kirk) Garn.-Jones	Violaceae	B	DP, RR, Sp, St
<i>Myrsine aquilonia</i> de Lange & Heenan	Primulaceae	B	PD
<i>Nestegis apetala</i> (Vahl) L.A.S.Johnson	Oleaceae	A	PD, SO
<i>Pisonia brunoniana</i> Endl.	Nyctaginaceae	B	TO
<i>Planchonella costata</i> (Endl.) Pierre	Sapotaceae	B	PD, TO
<i>Senecio radiolatus</i> F.Muell. subsp. <i>radiolatus</i>	Asteraceae	A	IE, Sp
<i>Senecio sterquilinus</i> Ornduff	Asteraceae	B	RR
<i>Sicyos mawhai</i> I.Telford & P.Sebastian	Cucurbitaceae	B	CD, PD, RR
<i>Sporadanthus ferrugineus</i> de Lange, Heenan & B.D.Clarkson	Restionaceae	A	RR
<i>Streblus banksii</i> (Cheeseman) C.J.Webb	Moraceae	A	PD, Sp
<i>Utricularia delicatula</i> Cheeseman	Lentibulariaceae	B	DP, PD

Naturally Uncommon (662)

Taxa whose distribution is confined to a specific geographical area or which occur within naturally small and widely scattered populations, where this distribution is not the result of human disturbance.

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
Taxonomically determinate (560)		
<i>Abrotanella muscosa</i> Kirk	Asteraceae	DP, RR
<i>Abrotanella patearoa</i> Heads	Asteraceae	DP, Sp
<i>Abrotanella rostrata</i> Swenson	Asteraceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Abrotanella rosulata</i> (Hook.f.) Hook.f.	Asteraceae	IE
<i>Abrotanella spathulata</i> (Hook.f.) Hook.f.	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Acaena emittens</i> B.H.Macmill.	Rosaceae	Sp
<i>Acaena minor</i> (Hook.f.) Allan var. <i>minor</i>	Rosaceae	RR, SO
<i>Acaena minor</i> var. <i>antarctica</i> (Cockayne) Allan	Rosaceae	RR, SO?
<i>Achyranthes velutina</i> Hook. & Arn.	Amaranthaceae	Inc, SO
<i>Aciphylla cartilaginea</i> Petrie	Apiaceae	DP, RR
<i>Aciphylla crosby-smithii</i> Petrie	Apiaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Aciphylla dissecta</i> (Kirk) W.R.B.Oliv.	Apiaceae	DP, RR
<i>Aciphylla leighii</i> Allan	Apiaceae	RR, St
<i>Aciphylla montana</i> var. <i>gracilis</i> (W.R.B.Oliv.) J.W.Dawson	Apiaceae	DP, RR
<i>Aciphylla simplex</i> Petrie	Apiaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Aciphylla spedenii</i> Cheeseman	Apiaceae	RR
<i>Aciphylla squarrosa</i> var. <i>flaccida</i> Kirk	Apiaceae	DP, RR
<i>Aciphylla stannensis</i> J.W.Dawson	Apiaceae	DP, RR
<i>Aciphylla traillii</i> Kirk	Apiaceae	RR, St
<i>Aciphylla trifoliolata</i> Petrie	Apiaceae	DP, RR
<i>Agrostis oresbia</i> Edgar	Poaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Agrostis pallescens</i> Cheeseman	Poaceae	
<i>Agrostis petriei</i> Hack.	Poaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Agrostis subulata</i> Hook.f.	Poaceae	RR
<i>Alseuosmia banksii</i> var. <i>linariifolia</i> (A.Cunn.) R.O.Gardner	Alseuosmiaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Alseuosmia turneri</i> R.O.Gardner	Alseuosmiaceae	DP
<i>Anaphalioides subrigida</i> (Colenso) Anderb.	Asteraceae	Sp
<i>Anisotome antipoda</i> Hook.f.	Apiaceae	RR
<i>Anisotome lanuginosa</i> (Kirk) J.W.Dawson	Apiaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Anisotome latifolia</i> Hook.f.	Apiaceae	CD, RR
<i>Anthosachne aprica</i> (Á.Löve & Connor) C.Yen & J.L.Yang	Poaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Anthosachne sacandros</i> (Connor) Barkworth & S.W.L.Jacobs	Poaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Apium prostratum</i> subsp. <i>denticulatum</i> P.S.Short	Apiaceae	RR
<i>Arachniodes aristata</i> (G.Forst.) Tindale	Dryopteridaceae	OL, SO
<i>Argyrotegium nitidulum</i> (Hook.f.) J.M.Ward & Breitw.	Asteraceae	RR, TO
<i>Arthropodium</i> aff. <i>cirratum</i> (AK 309832; Surville Cliffs)	Asparagaceae	OL
<i>Ascarina lucida</i> var. <i>lanceolata</i> (Hook.f.) Allan	Chloranthaceae	IE, OL
<i>Asplenium chathamense</i> Brownsey	Aspleniaceae	IE
<i>Asplenium cimmericum</i> Brownsey & de Lange	Aspleniaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Asplenium lepidotum</i> Perrie & Brownsey	Aspleniaceae	DP, RR
<i>Asplenium scleroprium</i> Hombr.	Aspleniaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Asplenium shuttleworthianum</i> Kunze	Aspleniaceae	RR, Sp, TO
<i>Asplenium subglandulosum</i> (Hook. & Grev.) Salvo, Prada & T.E.Diaz	Aspleniaceae	DP, SO, Sp
<i>Astelia subulata</i> (Hook.f.) Cheeseman	Asteliaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Azorella allanii</i> (Cheeseman) G.M.Plunkett & A.N.Nicolas	Apiaceae	DP, RR
<i>Azorella exigua</i> (Hook.f.) Drude	Apiaceae	RR
<i>Azorella polaris</i> (Hombr. & Jacq.) G.M.Plunkett & A.N.Nicolas	Apiaceae	RR, SO
<i>Azorella robusta</i> (Kirk) G.M.Plunkett & A.N.Nicolas	Apiaceae	CD, IE
<i>Azorella schizeilema</i> G.M.Plunkett & A.N.Nicolas	Apiaceae	RR
<i>Blechnum kermadecense</i> Perrie & Brownsey	Blechnaceae	IE, RR

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Blechnum molle</i> (Parris) Christenh.	Blechnaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Blechnum norfolkianum</i> (Heward) C.Chr.	Blechnaceae	TO
<i>Blechnum zeelandicum</i> Christenh.	Blechnaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Botrychium australe</i> R.Br.	Ophioglossaceae	DP, EF, SO, Sp
<i>Brachyglottis arborescens</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Asteraceae	CD, IE
<i>Brachyglottis bifistulosa</i> (Hook.f.) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Brachyglottis compacta</i> (Kirk) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Brachyglottis greyi</i> (Hook.f.) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	Sp
<i>Brachyglottis laxifolia</i> (Buchanan) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	DP, RR, St
<i>Brachyglottis stewartiae</i> (J.B.Armstr.) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	RR, Sp, St
<i>Brachyglottis traversii</i> (F.Muell.) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	DP, RR
<i>Brachyscome humilis</i> G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson	Asteraceae	DP, Sp
<i>Brachyscome longiscapa</i> G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson	Asteraceae	DP, Sp
<i>Bromus arenarius</i> Labill.	Poaceae	EF, Sp, TO
<i>Bulbinella gibbsii</i> Cockayne var. gibbsii	Asphodelaceae	RR
<i>Bulbinella rossii</i> (Hook.f.) Cheeseman	Asphodelaceae	RR
<i>Bulbinella talbotii</i> L.B.Moore	Asphodelaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Bulbophyllum tuberculatum</i> Colenso	Orchidaceae	DP, Sp, St
<i>Caladenia alata</i> R.Br.	Orchidaceae	DP, SO, Sp
<i>Caladenia atradenia</i> D.L.Jones, Molloy & M.A.Clem.	Orchidaceae	EF, Sp
<i>Caladenia bartlettii</i> (Hatch) D.L.Jones, Molloy & M.A.Clem.	Orchidaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Caladenia variegata</i> Colenso	Orchidaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Callitriche antarctica</i> Engelm. ex Hegelm.	Plantaginaceae	RR, SO
<i>Callitriche aucklandica</i> R.Mason	Plantaginaceae	IE, RR, Sp
<i>Callitriche petriei</i> subsp. <i>chathamensis</i> R.Mason	Plantaginaceae	IE, RR, Sp
<i>Calochilus paludosus</i> R.Br.	Orchidaceae	DP, EF, SO, Sp
<i>Calochilus robertsonii</i> Benth.	Orchidaceae	DP, EF, SO, Sp
<i>Calystegia marginata</i> R.Br.	Convolvulaceae	DP, SO, Sp
<i>Canavalia rosea</i> (Sw.) DC.	Fabaceae	OL, SO
<i>Cardamine depressa</i> Hook.f. subsp. <i>depressa</i>	Brassicaceae	DP, IE, OL
<i>Cardamine depressa</i> subsp. <i>stellata</i> (Hook.f.) Heenan	Brassicaceae	DP, IE, OL
<i>Cardamine eminentia</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Cardamine exigua</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	DP
<i>Cardamine grandiscapa</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	
<i>Cardamine lacustris</i> (Garn.-Jones & P.N.Johnson) Heenan	Brassicaceae	EF, Sp
<i>Cardamine latior</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	DP, IE, OL
<i>Cardamine reptans</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	DP
<i>Cardamine sinuatifolia</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Cardamine subcarnosa</i> (Hook.f.) Allan	Brassicaceae	IE, OL
<i>Cardamine unguiculus</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Carex applanata</i> Thorsen & de Lange	Cyperaceae	DP, RR
<i>Carex astonii</i> Hamlin	Cyperaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Carex aucklandica</i> (Hamlin) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	DP, RR
<i>Carex calcis</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Carex chathamica</i> Petrie	Cyperaceae	IE, RR, Sp
<i>Carex dallii</i> Kirk	Cyperaceae	DP
<i>Carex devia</i> Cheeseman	Cyperaceae	RR
<i>Carex druceana</i> Hamlin	Cyperaceae	St
<i>Carex edgariae</i> Hamlin	Cyperaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Carex elingamita</i> Hamlin	Cyperaceae	CD, IE
<i>Carex enysii</i> Petrie	Cyperaceae	DP, Sp

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Carex erebus</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	RR, SO
<i>Carex filamentosa</i> Petrie	Cyperaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Carex hectorii</i> Petrie	Cyperaceae	Sp
<i>Carex impexa</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	RR
<i>Carex kermadecensis</i> Petrie	Cyperaceae	CD, IE
<i>Carex kirkii</i> Petrie	Cyperaceae	DP
<i>Carex lachenalii</i> subsp. <i>parkeri</i> (Petrie) Toivonen	Cyperaceae	Sp
<i>Carex longifructus</i> (Kük.) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Carex obtusifolia</i> (Heenan) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	Sp
<i>Carex ophiolithica</i> de Lange & Heenan	Cyperaceae	OL
<i>Carex perplexa</i> (Heenan & de Lange) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	OL
<i>Carex pleiostachys</i> C.B.Clarke	Cyperaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Carex pterocarpa</i> Petrie	Cyperaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Carex purpurata</i> (Petrie) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	Sp
<i>Carex sectoides</i> (Kük.) Edgar	Cyperaceae	RR
<i>Carex subtilis</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	DP, SO, Sp
<i>Carex trachycarpa</i> Cheeseman	Cyperaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Carex traversii</i> Kirk	Cyperaceae	RR
<i>Carex ventosa</i> C.B.Clarke	Cyperaceae	IE, RR
<i>Carmichaelia appressa</i> G.Simpson	Fabaceae	RF, RR
<i>Carmichaelia compacta</i> Petrie	Fabaceae	RR
<i>Cassinia amoena</i> Cheeseman	Asteraceae	OL
<i>Celmisia adamsii</i> Kirk var. <i>adamsii</i>	Asteraceae	Sp
<i>Celmisia adamsii</i> var. <i>rugulosa</i> Cheeseman	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Celmisia clavata</i> G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson	Asteraceae	DP, RR
<i>Celmisia cockayneana</i> Petrie	Asteraceae	DP, Sp
<i>Celmisia cordatifolia</i> Buchanan var. <i>cordatifolia</i>	Asteraceae	Sp
<i>Celmisia gibbsii</i> Cheeseman	Asteraceae	Sp
<i>Celmisia glandulosa</i> var. <i>latifolia</i> Cockayne	Asteraceae	OL
<i>Celmisia haastii</i> var. <i>tomentosa</i> G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Celmisia hookeri</i> Cockayne	Asteraceae	Sp
<i>Celmisia inaccessa</i> Given	Asteraceae	DP, RR
<i>Celmisia insignis</i> W.Martin	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Celmisia lindsayi</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	RR, Sp
<i>Celmisia mackaui</i> Raoul	Asteraceae	OL
<i>Celmisia macmahonii</i> Kirk var. <i>macmahonii</i>	Asteraceae	OL
<i>Celmisia macmahonii</i> var. <i>hadfieldii</i> W.Martin	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Celmisia major</i> Cheeseman var. <i>major</i>	Asteraceae	PD, Sp
<i>Celmisia major</i> var. <i>brevis</i> Allan	Asteraceae	OL
<i>Celmisia markii</i> W.G.Lee & Given	Asteraceae	DP, RR
<i>Celmisia morganii</i> Cheeseman	Asteraceae	DP, RR
<i>Celmisia philocremna</i> Given	Asteraceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Celmisia polyvena</i> G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson	Asteraceae	DP, RR
<i>Celmisia rigida</i> (Kirk) Cockayne	Asteraceae	DP, Sp
<i>Celmisia rupestris</i> Cheeseman	Asteraceae	DP, Sp
<i>Celmisia rutlandii</i> Kirk	Asteraceae	DP, Sp
<i>Celmisia spectabilis</i> subsp. <i>lanceolata</i> (Hook.f.) Given	Asteraceae	RR, Sp
<i>Celmisia spedenii</i> G.Simpson	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Celmisia thomsonii</i> Cheeseman	Asteraceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Cenchrus caliculatus</i> Cav.	Poaceae	RR, TO
<i>Centrolepis glabra</i> (F.Muell. ex Sond.) Hieron	Centrolepidaceae	DP, SO, Sp

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Chenopodium allanii</i> Aellen	Amaranthaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Chionochloa antarctica</i> (Hook.f.) Zotov	Poaceae	RR
<i>Chionochloa beddiei</i> Zotov	Poaceae	PD, RR, Sp
<i>Chionochloa bromoides</i> (Hook.f.) Zotov	Poaceae	RR
<i>Chionochloa crassiuscula</i> (Kirk) Zotov subsp. <i>crassiuscula</i>	Poaceae	RR, St
<i>Chionochloa crassiuscula</i> subsp. <i>directa</i> Connor	Poaceae	DP, RR
<i>Chionochloa defracta</i> Connor	Poaceae	RR, St
<i>Chionochloa flavescens</i> subsp. <i>lupeola</i> Connor	Poaceae	DP, RR
<i>Chionochloa flavicans</i> f. <i>temata</i> Connor	Poaceae	OL
<i>Chionochloa lanea</i> Connor	Poaceae	DP, RR
<i>Chionochloa nivifera</i> Connor & K.M.Lloyd	Poaceae	DP, RR
<i>Chionochloa rubra</i> subsp. <i>rubra</i> var. <i>inermis</i> Connor	Poaceae	OL, St
<i>Chionochloa spiralis</i> Zotov	Poaceae	DP, PD, RR
<i>Chionochloa vireta</i> Connor	Poaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Christella dentata</i> (Forssk.) Brownsey & Jermy	Thelypteridaceae	PD, SO
<i>Clematis quadribacteolata</i> Colenso	Ranunculaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Colobanthus hookeri</i> Cheeseman	Caryophyllaceae	RR
<i>Colobanthus squarrosus</i> Cheeseman subsp. <i>squarrosus</i>	Caryophyllaceae	RR
<i>Colobanthus squarrosus</i> subsp. <i>drucei</i> Sneddon	Caryophyllaceae	RR
<i>Convolvulus fractosaxosa</i> Petrie	Convolvulaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Coprosma acutifolia</i> Hook.f.	Rubiaceae	CD, IE, OL
<i>Coprosma chathamica</i> Cockayne	Rubiaceae	IE, RR
<i>Coprosma distantia</i> (de Lange & R.O.Gardner) de Lange	Rubiaceae	OL, RF
<i>Coprosma dodonaeifolia</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Rubiaceae	RR
<i>Coprosma macrocarpa</i> Cheeseman subsp. <i>macrocarpa</i>	Rubiaceae	CD, IE
<i>Coprosma neglecta</i> Cheeseman	Rubiaceae	RR
<i>Coprosma perpusilla</i> subsp. <i>subantarctica</i> Orchard	Rubiaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Coprosma petiolata</i> Hook.f.	Rubiaceae	CD, IE
<i>Coprosma propinqua</i> var. <i>martinii</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Rubiaceae	IE
<i>Coprosma spathulata</i> subsp. <i>hikuruana</i> de Lange & Heenan	Rubiaceae	OL
<i>Cordyline obtecta</i> (Graham) Baker	Asparagaceae	RR, SO, Sp
<i>Coriaria arborea</i> var. <i>kermadecensis</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Coriariaceae	IE, OL
<i>Coriaria pottsiana</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Coriariaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Corokia buddleioides</i> var. <i>linearis</i> Cheeseman	Argophyllaceae	DP
<i>Corokia macrocarpa</i> Kirk	Argophyllaceae	IE, RR
<i>Corunastylis nuda</i> (Hook.f.) D.L.Jones & M.A.Clem.	Orchidaceae	EF, SO, Sp
<i>Corunastylis pumila</i> (Hook.f.) D.L.Jones & M.A.Clem.	Orchidaceae	EF, Sp
<i>Corybas cryptanthus</i> Hatch	Orchidaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Corybas hypogaeus</i> (Colenso) Lehnebach	Orchidaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Corybas obscurus</i> Lehnebach	Orchidaceae	DP
<i>Corybas rivularis</i> (A.Cunn.) Rchb.f.	Orchidaceae	DP, RR, Sp, St
<i>Cotula australis</i> (Spreng.) Hook.f.	Asteraceae	SO
<i>Craspedia robusta</i> var. <i>pedicellata</i> (Kirk) Allan	Asteraceae	RR, Sp
<i>Craspedia uniflora</i> var. <i>subhispidata</i> Allan	Asteraceae	IE, OL
<i>Crassula kirkii</i> (Allan) A.P.Druce & Given	Crassulaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Crassula mataikona</i> A.P.Druce	Crassulaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Crassula ruamahanga</i> A.P.Druce emend. de Lange & Heenan	Crassulaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Cyathea kermadecensis</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Cyatheaceae	IE, OL
<i>Cyathea milnei</i> Hook. ex Hook.f.	Cyatheaceae	IE
<i>Damnamenia vernicosa</i> (Hook.f.) Given	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Danhatchia australis</i> (Hatch) Garay & Christenson	Orchidaceae	DP, EF, Sp, TO

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Davallia tasmanii</i> Field subsp. <i>tasmanii</i>	Davalliaceae	IE
<i>Deschampsia gracillima</i> Kirk	Poaceae	DP, SO?
<i>Deschampsia pusilla</i> Petrie	Poaceae	Sp
<i>Deyeuxia youngii</i> (Hook.f.) Buchanan	Poaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Dichelachne inaequiglumis</i> (Hack.) Edgar & Connor	Poaceae	DP, SO, Sp
<i>Dicksonia lanata</i> subsp. <i>hispidula</i> (Colenso in Hook.) Perrie & Brownsey	Dicksoniaceae	DP
<i>Digitaria setigera</i> Roem. & Schult.	Poaceae	SO
<i>Disphyma australe</i> subsp. <i>stricticaule</i> Chinnock	Aizoaceae	IE
<i>Disphyma papillatum</i> Chinnock	Aizoaceae	IE, RR
<i>Dracophyllum arboreum</i> Cockayne	Ericaceae	IE, Inc
<i>Dracophyllum cockayneanum</i> Du Rietz	Ericaceae	IE
<i>Dracophyllum longifolium</i> var. <i>septentrionale</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Ericaceae	DP, RR
<i>Dracophyllum marmoricola</i> S.Venter	Ericaceae	RR
<i>Dracophyllum ophioliticum</i> S.Venter	Ericaceae	OL
<i>Dracophyllum patens</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Ericaceae	RR
<i>Dracophyllum pearsonii</i> Kirk	Ericaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Dracophyllum scoparium</i> Hook.f.	Ericaceae	RR
<i>Dracophyllum trimorphum</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Ericaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Dracophyllum uniflorum</i> var. <i>frondosum</i> G.Simpson	Ericaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Dracophyllum urvilleanum</i> A.Rich.	Ericaceae	PD
<i>Elingamita johnsonii</i> G.T.S.Baylis	Primulaceae	CD, IE, St
<i>Epacris sinclairii</i> Hook.f.	Ericaceae	RR
<i>Epilobium angustum</i> (Cheeseman) P.H.Raven & Engelhorn	Onagraceae	DP, RR
<i>Epilobium astonii</i> (Allan) P.H.Raven & Engelhorn	Onagraceae	DP, RR
<i>Epilobium brevipes</i> Hook.f.	Onagraceae	DP, Sp
<i>Epilobium confertifolium</i> Hook.f.	Onagraceae	RR, Sp
<i>Epilobium forbesii</i> Allan	Onagraceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Epilobium gracilipes</i> Kirk	Onagraceae	DP, RR
<i>Epilobium margaretae</i> Brockie	Onagraceae	RR, Sp
<i>Epilobium matthewsii</i> Petrie	Onagraceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Epilobium petraeum</i> Heenan	Onagraceae	RR, Sp
<i>Epilobium purpuratum</i> Hook.f.	Onagraceae	RR, Sp
<i>Epilobium vernicosum</i> Cheeseman	Onagraceae	RR
<i>Epilobium wilsonii</i> Petrie	Onagraceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Euchiton polylepis</i> (D.G.Drury) Breitw. & J.M.Ward	Asteraceae	DP, PD, Sp
<i>Euphrasia disperma</i> Hook.f.	Orobanchaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Euphrasia drucei</i> Ashwin	Orobanchaceae	DP, OL, Sp
<i>Euphrasia integrifolia</i> Petrie	Orobanchaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Ewartiothamnus sinclairii</i> (Hook.f.) Anderb.	Asteraceae	Sp
<i>Festuca actae</i> Connor	Poaceae	OL
<i>Festuca coxii</i> (Petrie) Hack.	Poaceae	IE, RR
<i>Festuca luciarum</i> Connor	Poaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Festuca matthewsii</i> subsp. <i>pisamontis</i> Connor	Poaceae	RR
<i>Festuca ultramafica</i> Connor	Poaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Fimbristylis velata</i> R.Br.	Cyperaceae	EF, SO, Sp
<i>Forstera cristis</i> Glenny & Courtney	Stylidiaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Fuchsia procumbens</i> A.Cunn.	Onagraceae	DP, Sp
<i>Geniostoma ligustrifolium</i> var. <i>crassum</i> Cheeseman	Loganiaceae	OL
<i>Geniostoma ligustrifolium</i> var. <i>majus</i> Cheeseman	Loganiaceae	IE
<i>Gentianella angustifolia</i> Glenny	Gentianaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Gentianella antarctica</i> (Kirk) T.N.Ho & S.W.Liu	Gentianaceae	IE, OL

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Gentianella antipoda</i> (Kirk) T.N.Ho & S.W.Liu	Gentianaceae	IE, Sp
<i>Gentianella astonii</i> (Petrie) T.N.Ho & S.W.Liu subsp. <i>astonii</i>	Gentianaceae	DP, RR
<i>Gentianella astonii</i> subsp. <i>arduana</i> Glenny & Molloy	Gentianaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Gentianella cerina</i> (Hook.f.) T.N.Ho & S.W.Liu	Gentianaceae	IE, RR
<i>Gentianella chathamica</i> (Cheeseman) T.N.Ho & S.W.Liu subsp. <i>chathamica</i>	Gentianaceae	IE, RR
<i>Gentianella chathamica</i> subsp. <i>nemorosa</i> Glenny	Gentianaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Gentianella concinna</i> (Hook.f.) T.N.Ho & S.W.Liu	Gentianaceae	IE, RR
<i>Gentianella decumbens</i> Glenny	Gentianaceae	RR
<i>Gentianella filipes</i> (Cheeseman) T.N.Ho & S.W.Liu	Gentianaceae	DP, RR
<i>Gentianella gibbsii</i> (Petrie) T.N.Ho & S.W.Liu	Gentianaceae	OL
<i>Gentianella lilliputiana</i> (C.J.Webb) Glenny	Gentianaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Gentianella luteoalba</i> Glenny	Gentianaceae	DP, RR
<i>Gentianella magnifica</i> (Kirk) Glenny	Gentianaceae	DP, RR
<i>Gentianella saxosa</i> (G.Forst.) Holub	Gentianaceae	DP, RR
<i>Gentianella stellata</i> Glenny	Gentianaceae	RR
<i>Geranium microphyllum</i> Hook.f.	Geraniaceae	RR
<i>Geranium traversii</i> Hook.f.	Geraniaceae	IE, RR
<i>Geum albiflorum</i> (Hook.f.) Scheutz	Rosaceae	IE, RR
<i>Geum divergens</i> Cheeseman	Rosaceae	DP, RR
<i>Geum pusillum</i> Petrie	Rosaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Gingidia baxterae</i> (J.W.Dawson) C.J.Webb	Apiaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Gingidia enysii</i> var. <i>peninsulare</i> J.W.Dawson	Apiaceae	OL, RR
<i>Gingidia flabellata</i> (Kirk) J.W.Dawson	Apiaceae	DP, RR
<i>Gingidia grisea</i> Heenan	Apiaceae	DP, RR
<i>Gingidia trifoliolata</i> (Hook.f.) J.W.Dawson	Apiaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Gleichenia inclusisora</i> Perrie, L.D.Sheph. & Brownsey	Gleicheniaceae	DP, RR
<i>Haloragis erecta</i> subsp. <i>cartilaginea</i> (Cheeseman) Orchard	Haloragaceae	RR
<i>Helichrysum plumeum</i> Allan	Asteraceae	RR, Sp
<i>Hierochloa brunonis</i> Hook.f.	Poaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Hoheria equitum</i> Heads	Malvaceae	RR
<i>Homalanthus polyandrus</i> (Müll.Arg.) Cheeseman	Euphorbiaceae	IE
<i>Hymenophyllum australe</i> Willd.	Hymenophyllaceae	DP, RR, SO, Sp
<i>Hymenophyllum cupressiforme</i> Labill.	Hymenophyllaceae	DP, SO
<i>Hymenophyllum pluviatile</i> Perrie & Brownsey	Hymenophyllaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Hypolepis amaurochis</i> (Kunze) Hook.	Dennstaedtiaceae	DP, EF, SO, Sp
<i>Hypolepis dicksonioides</i> (Endl.) Hook.	Dennstaedtiaceae	EF, SO, Sp
<i>Imperata cheesemanii</i> Hack.	Poaceae	IE
<i>Ipomoea cairica</i> (L.) Sweet	Convolvulaceae	DP, SO
<i>Ipomoea pes-caprae</i> subsp. <i>brasiliensis</i> (L.) Ooststr.	Convolvulaceae	RR, SO
<i>Isolepis crassiuscula</i> Hook.f.	Cyperaceae	RR, SO
<i>Juncus distegus</i> Edgar	Juncaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Juncus pusillus</i> Buchenau	Juncaceae	DP, SO, Sp
<i>Juncus scheuchzerioides</i> Gaudich.	Juncaceae	RR, SO
<i>Kelleria lyallii</i> (Hook.f.) Berggr.	Thymelaeaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Kelleria tessellata</i> Heads	Thymelaeaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Kelleria villosa</i> var. <i>barbata</i> Heads	Thymelaeaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Koeleria riguorum</i> Edgar & Gibb	Poaceae	DP
<i>Lachnagrostis leptostachys</i> (Hook.f.) Zotov	Poaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Lachnagrostis pilosa</i> subsp. <i>nubifera</i> Edgar	Poaceae	DP, IE, RR
<i>Lachnagrostis uda</i> Edgar	Poaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Lagenophora barkeri</i> Kirk	Asteraceae	DP, Sp

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Lagenophora lanata</i> A.Cunn.	Asteraceae	DP, Sp
<i>Lagenophora stipitata</i> (Labill.) Druce	Asteraceae	SO
<i>Leptecophylla robusta</i> (Hook.f.) C.M.Weiller	Ericaceae	IE, RR
<i>Leptinella albida</i> (D.G.Lloyd) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Leptinella atrata</i> subsp. <i>luteola</i> (D.G.Lloyd) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	RR, Sp
<i>Leptinella calcarea</i> (D.G.Lloyd) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Leptinella dispersa</i> (D.G.Lloyd) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb subsp. <i>dispersa</i>	Asteraceae	DP, Sp
<i>Leptinella lanata</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	DP, RR
<i>Leptinella minor</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	OL
<i>Leptinella plumosa</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	RR, SO
<i>Leptinella potentillina</i> F.Muell.	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Leptinella pyrethrifolia</i> var. <i>linearifolia</i> (Cheeseman) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	OL
<i>Leptinella traillii</i> (Kirk) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb subsp. <i>traillii</i>	Asteraceae	DP, Sp
<i>Leucogenes neglecta</i> Molloy	Asteraceae	RR, Sp
<i>Leucopogon parviflorus</i> (Andrews) Lindl.	Ericaceae	RR, SO
<i>Leucopogon xerampelinus</i> de Lange, Heenan & M.I.Dawson	Ericaceae	OL
<i>Libertia edgariae</i> Blanchon, B.G.Murray & Braggins	Iridaceae	DP
<i>Lignocarpa diversifolia</i> (Cheeseman) J.W.Dawson	Apiaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Lindsaea viridis</i> Colenso	Dennstaedtiaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Lobelia arenaria</i> (Hook.f.) Heenan & de Lange	Lobeliaceae	DP
<i>Luzula crenulata</i> Buchenau	Juncaceae	RR
<i>Luzula leptophylla</i> Buchenau & Petrie	Juncaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Luzula traversii</i> var. <i>tenuis</i> Edgar	Juncaceae	DP, RR
<i>Macrothelypteris torresiana</i> (Gaudich.) Ching	Thelypteridaceae	EF, SO, Sp
<i>Melicytus chathamicus</i> (F.Muell.) Garn.-Jones	Violaceae	IE, RR
<i>Meryta sinclairii</i> (Hook.f.) Seem.	Araliaceae	CD, IE
<i>Montia angustifolia</i> Heenan	Portulacaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Montia erythrophylla</i> Heenan (Heenan)	Portulacaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Montia racemosa</i> (Buchanan) Heenan	Portulacaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Myoporum rapense</i> subsp. <i>kermadecensis</i> (Sykes) Chinnock	Scrophulariaceae	CD, IE
<i>Myosotis antarctica</i> Hook.f.	Boraginaceae	DP, Sp, TO
<i>Myosotis arnoldii</i> L.B.Moore	Boraginaceae	DP, RR
<i>Myosotis brockiei</i> L.B.Moore & M.J.A.Simpson	Boraginaceae	RR
<i>Myosotis bryonoma</i> Meudt, Prebble & Thorsen	Boraginaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Myosotis capitata</i> Hook.f.	Boraginaceae	RR
<i>Myosotis concinna</i> Cheeseman	Boraginaceae	RR
<i>Myosotis eximia</i> Petrie	Boraginaceae	DP, RR
<i>Myosotis explanata</i> Cheeseman	Boraginaceae	DP, EF, RR
<i>Myosotis goyenii</i> Petrie	Boraginaceae	Sp
<i>Myosotis lyallii</i> Hook.f.	Boraginaceae	DP
<i>Myosotis monroi</i> Cheeseman	Boraginaceae	RR
<i>Myosotis rakiura</i> L.B.Moore	Boraginaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Myosotis spathulata</i> G.Forst.	Boraginaceae	DP, EF, Sp
<i>Myosotis tenericaulis</i> Petrie	Boraginaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Myosotis retrorsa</i> Meudt, Prebble & Hindmarsh-Walls	Boraginaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Myosotis uniflora</i> Hook.f.	Boraginaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Myosotis venosa</i> Colenso	Boraginaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Myrsine kermadecensis</i> Cheeseman	Primulaceae	CD, IE
<i>Myrsine oliveri</i> Allan	Primulaceae	CD, IE
<i>Nephrolepis brownii</i> (Desv.) Hovenkamp & Miyam.	Nephrolepidaceae	RR, SO
<i>Nephrolepis flexuosa</i> Colenso	Nephrolepidaceae	RR, SO

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Notogrammitis rawlingsii</i> (Parris) Parris	Polypodiaceae	Sp
<i>Notogrammitis rigida</i> (Hombr.) Parris	Polypodiaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Olearia allomii</i> Kirk	Asteraceae	DP, IE, RR
<i>Olearia angulata</i> Kirk	Asteraceae	DP, Sp
<i>Olearia angustifolia</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Olearia cheesemanii</i> Cockayne & Allan	Asteraceae	DP, Sp
<i>Olearia colensoi</i> var. <i>argentea</i> Allan	Asteraceae	DP, RR
<i>Olearia coriacea</i> Kirk	Asteraceae	DP, Sp
<i>Olearia crosby-smithiana</i> Petrie	Asteraceae	DP, Sp
<i>Olearia lyallii</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Olearia oporina</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Olearia quinquevulnera</i> Heenan	Asteraceae	DP, PD, Sp
<i>Olearia semidentata</i> Decne.	Asteraceae	IE, RR
<i>Oplismenus hirtellus</i> subsp. <i>hirtellus</i> (L.) P.Beauv.	Poaceae	RR, SO
<i>Ourisia confertifolia</i> Arroyo	Scrophulariaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Ourisia remotifolia</i> Arroyo	Scrophulariaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Ourisia spathulata</i> Arroyo	Scrophulariaceae	RR
<i>Ourisia vulcanica</i> L.B.Moore	Scrophulariaceae	Sp
<i>Oxalis thompsoniae</i> B.J.Conn & P.G.Richards	Oxalidaceae	DP, SO, Sp
<i>Pachycladon crenatum</i> Philipson	Brassicaceae	DP, RR
<i>Pachystegia minor</i> (Cheeseman) Molloy	Asteraceae	DP, RR
<i>Pachystegia rufa</i> Molloy	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Parapolystichum kermadecense</i> (Perrie & Brownsey) Perrie & L.D.Sheph.	Dryopteridaceae	IE, OL
<i>Peperomia tetraphylla</i> (G.Forst.) Hook. & Arn.	Piperaceae	DP, SO, Sp
<i>Picris angustifolia</i> subsp. <i>angustifolia</i> DC.	Asteraceae	DP, EF, SO, Sp
<i>Picris angustifolia</i> subsp. <i>merxmulleri</i> Lack & S.Holzappel	Asteraceae	DP, SO
<i>Pimelea acra</i> C.J.Burrows & de Lange	Thymelaeaceae	RR
<i>Pimelea barbata</i> C.J.Burrows subsp. <i>barbata</i>	Thymelaeaceae	DP, RR
<i>Pimelea barbata</i> subsp. <i>omoia</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	DP, RR
<i>Pimelea microphylla</i> Colenso	Thymelaeaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Pimelea nitens</i> subsp. <i>aspera</i> C.J.Burrows & Courtney	Thymelaeaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Pimelea poppelwellii</i> Petrie	Thymelaeaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Pimelea pseudolyallii</i> Allan	Thymelaeaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Pimelea sericeovillosa</i> subsp. <i>alta</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Pimelea sporadica</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	RR
<i>Pimelea suteri</i> Kirk	Thymelaeaceae	RR
<i>Pimelea telura</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	IE
<i>Pimelea traversii</i> subsp. <i>exedra</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Piper excelsum</i> subsp. <i>delangei</i> (R.O.Gardner) de Lange	Piperaceae	CD, IE
<i>Piper excelsum</i> subsp. <i>peltatum</i> (R.O.Gardner) de Lange	Piperaceae	Sp
<i>Piper excelsum</i> subsp. <i>psittacorum</i> (Endl.) de Lange	Piperaceae	OL, SO
<i>Piper melchior</i> (Sykes) M.A.Jaram	Piperaceae	CD, IE
<i>Pittosporum ellipticum</i> Kirk	Pittosporaceae	Sp
<i>Pittosporum fairchildii</i> Cheeseman	Pittosporaceae	CD, IE
<i>Pittosporum huttonianum</i> Kirk	Pittosporaceae	
<i>Pittosporum pimeleoides</i> A.Cunn. subsp. <i>pimeleoides</i>	Pittosporaceae	Sp
<i>Plantago aucklandica</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	IE, RR
<i>Plantago obconica</i> Sykes	Plantaginaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Plantago picta</i> Colenso	Plantaginaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Plantago triantha</i> Spreng.	Plantaginaceae	RR, SO
<i>Pleurophyllum criniferum</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	RR

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Pleurophyllum hookeri</i> Buchanan	Asteraceae	RR, SO
<i>Pleurophyllum speciosum</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Poa acicularifolia</i> Buchanan subsp. <i>acicularifolia</i>	Poaceae	DP, RR
<i>Poa acicularifolia</i> subsp. <i>ophitalis</i> Edgar	Poaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Poa antipoda</i> Petrie	Poaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Poa aucklandica</i> Petrie subsp. <i>aucklandica</i>	Poaceae	DP, IE, OL
<i>Poa aucklandica</i> subsp. <i>campbellensis</i> (Petrie) Edgar	Poaceae	IE, OL
<i>Poa chathamica</i> Petrie	Poaceae	IE, RR
<i>Poa foliosa</i> (Hook.f.) Hook.f.	Poaceae	RR, SO
<i>Poa incrassata</i> Petrie	Poaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Poa polyphylla</i> Hack.	Poaceae	IE, RR
<i>Poa pygmaea</i> Buchanan	Poaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Poa ramosissima</i> Hook.f.	Poaceae	RR
<i>Poa senex</i> Edgar	Poaceae	DP, RR
<i>Poa sudicola</i> Edgar	Poaceae	RR
<i>Poa tennantiana</i> Petrie	Poaceae	RR
<i>Poa xenica</i> Edgar & Connor	Poaceae	DP, RR
<i>Pomaderris hamiltonii</i> L.B.Moore	Rhamnaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Pomaderris rugosa</i> Cheeseman	Rhamnaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Poranthera alpina</i> Cheeseman ex Hook.f.	Euphorbiaceae	RR
<i>Poranthera microphylla</i> Brongn.	Euphorbiaceae	RR, SO, Sp
<i>Pseudopanax chathamicus</i> Kirk	Araliaceae	IE
<i>Pseudopanax ferox</i> Kirk	Araliaceae	PD, Sp
<i>Pseudopanax gilliesii</i> Kirk	Araliaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Pseudopanax kermadecensis</i> (W.R.B.Oliv.) Philipson	Araliaceae	CD, IE
<i>Pseudopanax macintyreii</i> (Cheeseman) Wardle	Araliaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Pseudowintera traversii</i> (Buchanan) Dandy	Winteraceae	DP
<i>Pterostylis auriculata</i> Colenso	Orchidaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Pterostylis cernua</i> D.L.Jones, Molloy & M.A.Clem.	Orchidaceae	Sp
<i>Pterostylis foliata</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	SO, Sp
<i>Pterostylis humilis</i> R.S.Rogers	Orchidaceae	Sp
<i>Pterostylis porrecta</i> D.L.Jones, Molloy & M.A.Clem.	Orchidaceae	Sp
<i>Pterostylis silvicultrix</i> (F.Muell.) Molloy, D.L.Jones & M.A.Clem.	Orchidaceae	IE
<i>Puccinellia antipoda</i> (Petrie) Allan & Jansen	Poaceae	IE, OL
<i>Puccinellia chathamica</i> (Cheeseman) Allan & Jansen	Poaceae	EF, RR
<i>Puccinellia walkeri</i> (Kirk) Allan	Poaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Rachelia glaria</i> J.M.Ward & Breiwt.	Asteraceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Ranunculus grahamii</i> Petrie	Ranunculaceae	CD, RR
<i>Ranunculus kirkii</i> Petrie	Ranunculaceae	RR
<i>Ranunculus maculatus</i> Cockayne & Allan	Ranunculaceae	RR
<i>Ranunculus pinguis</i> Hook.f.	Ranunculaceae	RR
<i>Ranunculus ranceorum</i> de Lange	Ranunculaceae	EF, RR, Sp
<i>Ranunculus scrithalis</i> Garn.-Jones	Ranunculaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Ranunculus stylosus</i> H.D.Wilson & Garn.-Jones	Ranunculaceae	OL
<i>Ranunculus subscaposus</i> Hook.f.	Ranunculaceae	RR
<i>Raoulia cinerea</i> Petrie	Asteraceae	RR, Sp
<i>Raoulia goyenii</i> Kirk	Asteraceae	RR, Sp
<i>Raoulia hectorii</i> var. <i>mollis</i> Buchanan	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Raoulia hookeri</i> var. <i>laxa</i> Allan	Asteraceae	DP
<i>Raoulia petriensis</i> Kirk	Asteraceae	RR, Sp
<i>Raoulia rubra</i> Buchanan	Asteraceae	RR

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Rhopalostylis baueri</i> (Seem.) H.Wendl. & Drude	Arecaceae	RR, SO
<i>Ruppia megacarpa</i> R.Mason	Ruppiaceae	RR, SO
<i>Rytidosperma nudum</i> (Hook.f.) Connor & Edgar	Poaceae	RR
<i>Rytidosperma petrosum</i> Connor & Edgar	Poaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Rytidosperma pulchrum</i> (Zotov) Connor & Edgar	Poaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Samolus repens</i> var. <i>strictus</i> Cockayne	Primulaceae	DP, SO, SO
<i>Scaevola gracilis</i> Hook.f.	Goodeniaceae	RR, SO?
<i>Schizacme ciliata</i> K.L.Gibbons	Loganiaceae	DP
<i>Schizaea dichotoma</i> (L.) Sm.	Schizaeaceae	SO, Sp
<i>Schoenus caespitans</i> Petrie	Cyperaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Schoenus fluitans</i> Hook.f.	Cyperaceae	DP, RR, SO, Sp
<i>Senecio banksii</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Senecio colensoi</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Senecio glaucophyllus</i> subsp. <i>basinudus</i> Ornduff	Asteraceae	DP, RR
<i>Senecio glaucophyllus</i> subsp. <i>toa</i> C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	DP
<i>Senecio marotiri</i> C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	EF, Sp
<i>Senecio radiolatus</i> subsp. <i>antipodus</i> (Kirk) C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	CD, DP, EF, IE
<i>Senecio repangae</i> subsp. <i>pokohinuensis</i> de Lange & B.G.Murray	Asteraceae	IE, Sp
<i>Sicyos australis</i> Endl.	Cucurbitaceae	EF, RR, SO
<i>Solanum aviculare</i> var. <i>latifolium</i> G.T.S.Baylis	Solanaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Sophora fulvida</i> (Allan) Heenan & de Lange	Fabaceae	RR
<i>Sophora longicarinata</i> G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson	Fabaceae	RR
<i>Sophora molloyi</i> Heenan & de Lange	Fabaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Sporadanthus traversii</i> (F.Muell.) Buchanan	Restionaceae	IE, OL
<i>Sprengelia incarnata</i> Sm.	Ericaceae	RR, SO
<i>Stellaria decipiens</i> var. <i>angustata</i> Kirk	Caryophyllaceae	IE, RR, Sp
<i>Stellaria decipiens</i> var. <i>decipiens</i> Hook.f.	Caryophyllaceae	IE
<i>Stenostachys deceptorix</i> Connor	Poaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Stenostachys enysii</i> (Kirk) Barkworth & S.W.L.Jacobs	Poaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Stenostachys laevis</i> (Petrie) Connor	Poaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Streblus smithii</i> (Cheeseman) Corner	Moraceae	CD, IE
<i>Stuckenia pectinata</i> (L.) Börner	Potamogetonaceae	SO, Sp
<i>Tetragonia tetragonoides</i> (Pall.) Kuntze	Aizoaceae	EF, RR, SO, Sp
<i>Thelymitra formosa</i> Colenso	Orchidaceae	EF, Sp
<i>Thelymitra ixiooides</i> Sw.	Orchidaceae	S?O, Sp
<i>Thelymitra tholiformis</i> Molloy & Hatch	Orchidaceae	Sp
<i>Thelypteris confluens</i> (Thunb.) C.V.Morton	Thelypteridaceae	PD, TO
<i>Thismia rodwayi</i> F.Muell.	Burmanniaceae	DP, T?O, Sp
<i>Thyridia repens</i> (R.Br.) W.R.Barker & Beardsley	Phrymaceae	EF, PD, RR, SO, Sp
<i>Townsonia deflexa</i> Cheeseman	Orchidaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Trisetum drucei</i> Edgar	Poaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Trisetum serpentinum</i> Edgar & A.P.Druce	Poaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Urtica aspera</i> Petrie	Urticaceae	Sp
<i>Veronica amplexicaulis</i> f. <i>hirta</i> (Garn.-Jones & Molloy) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Veronica amplexicaulis</i> J.B.Armstr. f. <i>amplexicaulis</i>	Plantaginaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Veronica angustissima</i> (Cockayne) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Veronica annulata</i> (Petrie) Cockayne ex Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae	RR, St, Sp
<i>Veronica arganthera</i> (Garn.-Jones, Bayly, W.G.Lee & Rance) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Veronica baylyi</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	RR
<i>Veronica benthamii</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Veronica biggarii</i> Cockayne	Plantaginaceae	RR

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Veronica bollonsii</i> Cockayne	Plantaginaceae	RR
<i>Veronica calcicola</i> (Bayly & Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	RR
<i>Veronica chathamica</i> Buchanan	Plantaginaceae	IE, RR
<i>Veronica cheesemanii</i> subsp. <i>flabellata</i> (Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	DP, RR
<i>Veronica chionohebe</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Veronica ciliolata</i> subsp. <i>fiordensis</i> (Ashwin) Meudt	Plantaginaceae	DP, RR, SO, Sp
<i>Veronica colensoi</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Veronica dieffenbachii</i> Benth.	Plantaginaceae	IE, RR
<i>Veronica dilatata</i> (G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	Sp
<i>Veronica evenosa</i> Petrie	Plantaginaceae	RR
<i>Veronica gibbsii</i> Kirk	Plantaginaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Veronica hulkeana</i> subsp. <i>evestita</i> (Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	DP, RR
<i>Veronica insularis</i> Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae	IE, RR
<i>Veronica kellowiae</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	Sp
<i>Veronica macrocalyx</i> J.B.Armstr. var. <i>macrocalyx</i>	Plantaginaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Veronica melanocaulon</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Veronica notialis</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Veronica obtusata</i> Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae	PD, RR, Sp
<i>Veronica ochracea</i> (Ashwin) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	Sp
<i>Veronica petriei</i> (Buchanan) Kirk	Plantaginaceae	DP
<i>Veronica pimeleoides</i> subsp. <i>faucicola</i> (Kellow & Bayly) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Veronica planopetiolata</i> G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson	Plantaginaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Veronica pubescens</i> subsp. <i>rehuarum</i> (Bayly & de Lange) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	IE, OL
<i>Veronica pubescens</i> subsp. <i>sejuncta</i> (Bayly & de Lange) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	RR
<i>Veronica punicea</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	OL
<i>Veronica rigidula</i> Cheeseman var. <i>rigidula</i>	Plantaginaceae	Sp
<i>Veronica rivalis</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	DP, PD, Sp
<i>Veronica senex</i> (Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Veronica spectabilis</i> (Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Veronica stenophylla</i> var. <i>hesperia</i> (Bayly & Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Veronica stenophylla</i> var. <i>oliveri</i> (Bayly & Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	IE, OL, RR
<i>Veronica stricta</i> var. <i>egmontiana</i> (L.B.Moore) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	RR
<i>Veronica strictissima</i> (Kirk) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	RR
<i>Veronica tairawhiti</i> (B.D.Clarkson & Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	Sp
<i>Veronica tetrasticha</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Veronica townsonii</i> Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Veronica trifida</i> Petrie	Plantaginaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Veronica truncatula</i> Colenso	Plantaginaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Veronica tumida</i> Kirk	Plantaginaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Veronica urvilleana</i> (W.R.B.Oliv.) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	RR
<i>Veronica zygantha</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Wahlenbergia akaroa</i> J.A.Petterson	Campanulaceae	DP, OL
<i>Wahlenbergia albomarginata</i> subsp. <i>flexilis</i> (Petrie) J.A.Petterson	Campanulaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Wahlenbergia albomarginata</i> subsp. <i>olivina</i> J.A.Petterson	Campanulaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Wahlenbergia cartilaginea</i> Hook.f.	Campanulaceae	Sp
<i>Wahlenbergia matthewsii</i> Cockayne	Campanulaceae	RR
<i>Wahlenbergia pygmaea</i> subsp. <i>drucei</i> J.A.Petterson	Campanulaceae	OL
<i>Xeronema callistemon</i> f. <i>bracteosa</i> (L.B.Moore) de Lange & E.K.Cameron	Xeronemataceae	CD, IE, OL, Sp
<i>Xeronema callistemon</i> W.R.B.Oliv. f. <i>callistemon</i>	Xeronemataceae	CD, IE, RR
<i>Zannichellia palustris</i> L.	Potamogetonaceae	DP, SO
<i>Zotovia acicularis</i> Edgar & Connor	Poaceae	DP, RR, Sp

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
Taxonomically indeterminate (102)		
<i>Aciphylla</i> aff. <i>ferox</i> (CHR 617083; Mt Cass)	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Aciphylla</i> aff. <i>glaucescens</i> (a) (CHR 471593; Tararua)	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Aciphylla</i> aff. <i>horrida</i> (a) (CHR 511521; Lomond)	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Alseuosmia</i> aff. <i>banksii</i> (c) (AK 272552; "toro")	Alseuosmiaceae	DP
<i>Anisotome</i> aff. <i>flexuosa</i> (a) (CHR 387435; Red Hills)	Apiaceae	DP, RR
<i>Anisotome</i> aff. <i>haastii</i> (a) (CHR 245140; North Marlborough)	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Anisotome</i> (a) (CHR 358582; NW Nelson)	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Anisotome</i> (b) (CHR 511716; "Otago bog")	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Asplenium</i> aff. <i>aurakiense</i> (a) (AK 329221; Raoul I.)	Aspleniaceae	RR
<i>Asplenium</i> aff. <i>aurakiense</i> (b) (AK 280527; Three Kings Is.)	Aspleniaceae	DP, IE
<i>Astelia</i> aff. <i>graminea</i> (CHR 129122; Red Hills)	Asteliaceae	DP, RR
<i>Astelia</i> aff. <i>nervosa</i> (a) (AK 108205; Mount Stokes)	Asteliaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Astelia</i> aff. <i>nervosa</i> (b) (CHR 355412; Stewart Island)	Asteliaceae	DP, RR
<i>Austroderia</i> aff. <i>fulvida</i> (a) (CHR 477325; Puketi)	Poaceae	DP
<i>Blechnum</i> aff. <i>novae-zelandiae</i> (AK 329133-329134; Raoul I.)	Blechnaceae	IE
<i>Carex</i> aff. <i>wakatipu</i> (a) (CHR 249755; "small 2 style")	Cyperaceae	RR
<i>Carex</i> aff. <i>wakatipu</i> (b) (CHR 510696; "small 3 style")	Cyperaceae	RR
<i>Celmisia</i> aff. <i>gracilentata</i> (a) (CHR 282958; Te Mata Peak)	Asteraceae	RR, St
<i>Celmisia</i> aff. <i>major</i> (AK 255352; Pupu)	Asteraceae	Sp
<i>Chaerophyllum</i> aff. <i>novae-zelandiae</i> (CHR 514182; Weld)	Apiaceae	DP, RR
<i>Chaerophyllum</i> (a) (CHR 364086; "minute flower")	Apiaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Colobanthus</i> aff. <i>wallii</i> (AK 232551; "serpentine")	Caryophyllaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Colobanthus</i> (b) (AK 232645; Red Hills)	Caryophyllaceae	DP, RR
<i>Colobanthus</i> (c) (CHR 365413; "marble")	Caryophyllaceae	
<i>Coprosma</i> aff. <i>acerosa</i> (d) (AK 36799; Taranaki)	Rubiaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Coprosma</i> aff. <i>neglecta</i> (a) (AK 221468; Maunganui Bluff)	Rubiaceae	RR
<i>Coprosma</i> aff. <i>neglecta</i> (b) (AK 250769; Whangaroa)	Rubiaceae	DP, RR
<i>Coprosma</i> aff. <i>propinqua</i> var. <i>martinii</i> (AK 281352; Chatham Islands)	Rubiaceae	IE, RR
<i>Coriaria</i> (a) (CHR 469745; Rimutaka)	Coriariaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Corokia</i> aff. <i>cotoneaster</i> (a) (AK 138427; Surville)	Argophyllaceae	RR
<i>Corybas</i> aff. <i>rivularis</i> (CHR 534752; "rest area")	Orchidaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Corybas</i> aff. <i>sulcatus</i> (CHR 300648; Chatham Islands)	Orchidaceae	IE, RR
<i>Corybas</i> aff. <i>trilobus</i> (b) (CHR 534742; Trotters Gorge)	Orchidaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Corybas</i> aff. <i>trilobus</i> (c) (CHR 537604; Rimutaka)	Orchidaceae	Sp
<i>Craspedia</i> aff. <i>minor</i> (AK 228074; Chatham Island)	Asteraceae	IE, RR
<i>Craspedia</i> (cc) (CHR 358403; Garibaldi Range)	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Craspedia</i> (dd) (CHR 516296; Mt Hikurangi)	Asteraceae	OL
<i>Craspedia</i> (kk) (CHR 401260; No Man)	Asteraceae	DP
<i>Craspedia</i> (mm) (CHR 489351; Mt Owen)	Asteraceae	DP, RR
<i>Craspedia</i> (n) (CHR 369978; Henderson)	Asteraceae	CD, OL
<i>Craspedia</i> (o) (CHR 471883; Loveridge)	Asteraceae	OL, St
<i>Craspedia</i> (r) (CHR 313349; Punakaiki)	Asteraceae	DP, RR, St
<i>Craspedia</i> (s) (CHR 401645; "serpentine")	Asteraceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Craspedia</i> (ss) (AK 331075; Volcanic Plateau)	Asteraceae	RR, St
<i>Craspedia</i> (t) (CHR 365392; Chalk)	Asteraceae	DP, RR
<i>Craspedia</i> (u) (CHR 277655; "marble")	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Craspedia</i> (x) (CHR 355129; "calcicole")	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Cyathea</i> aff. <i>dealbata</i> (a) (WELT P027464; Te Pahi)	Cyatheaceae	
<i>Dichondra</i> aff. <i>brevifolia</i> (a) (AK 166328; Volcanic Plateau)	Convolvulaceae	DP
<i>Dichondra</i> aff. <i>brevifolia</i> (c) (AK 250307; "large flower")	Convolvulaceae	DP

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Epilobium</i> aff. <i>glabellum</i> (CHR 387893; “pink”)	Onagraceae	DP, RR
<i>Euphrasia</i> (a) (CHR 471903; “white”)	Orobanchaceae	EF, OL
<i>Geranium</i> aff. <i>retrosum</i> (a) (AK 299877; Canterbury)	Geraniaceae	DP
<i>Hedycarya</i> aff. <i>arborea</i> (a) (AK 183168; “northern offshore islands”)	Monimiaceae	RR
<i>Helichrysum</i> aff. <i>intermedium</i> (a) (CHR 274826; Chalk Range)	Asteraceae	DP, RR
<i>Helichrysum</i> aff. <i>intermedium</i> (b) (<i>Helichrysum selago</i> var. <i>acutum</i> Cheeseman; WELT SP058512)	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Hibiscus</i> aff. <i>trionum</i> (AK 297935; “NZ diploid”)	Malvaceae	DP, EF
<i>Hoheria</i> aff. <i>sexstylosa</i> (AK 234306; Tararua Ranges)	Malvaceae	DP
<i>Hydrocotyle</i> aff. <i>robusta</i> (a) (CHR 354383; Ototoa)	Araliaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Hydrocotyle</i> aff. <i>robusta</i> (c) (CHR 558642; Te Pahi)	Araliaceae	DP
<i>Hydrocotyle</i> aff. <i>novae-zeelandiae</i> var. <i>montana</i> (a) (CHR 252511; “alpine North Island”)	Araliaceae	DP
<i>Hydrocotyle</i> aff. <i>novae-zeelandiae</i> var. <i>montana</i> (b) (CHR 312011; “coast”)	Araliaceae	DP
<i>Isolepis</i> aff. <i>habra</i> (AK 227177; Chatham Is.)	Cyperaceae	
<i>Lachnagrostis</i> aff. <i>littoralis</i> (a) (Kermadec Islands; AK 329744)	Poaceae	IE
<i>Leptinella</i> aff. <i>squalida</i> (c) (AK 347054; Volcanic Plateau)	Asteraceae	DP
<i>Libertia</i> aff. <i>peregrinans</i> (AK 14642; “nonoploid”)	Iridaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Melicytus</i> aff. <i>alpinus</i> (g) (CHR 514919B; Livingstone)	Violaceae	DP, RR
<i>Melicytus ramiflorus</i> subsp. (b) (AK 234207; Raoul)	Violaceae	IE
<i>Microseris</i> aff. <i>scapigera</i> (CHR 78205; Brothers Islands)	Asteraceae	CD
<i>Myosotis</i> (f) (CHR 405203; Livingstone)	Boraginaceae	DP
<i>Myosotis</i> aff. <i>australis</i> (d) (WELT SP02612; “saxatilis Petrie”)	Boraginaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Myosotis</i> aff. <i>australis</i> (WELT SP090247; “small white”)	Boraginaceae	Sp
<i>Ourisia</i> aff. <i>caespitosa</i> (a) (CHR 395703; Hope Range)	Scrophulariaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Ourisia</i> aff. <i>caespitosa</i> (b) (AK 347055; Volcanic Plateau)	Scrophulariaceae	DP
<i>Oxalis</i> aff. <i>rubens</i> (AK 234308; “scree”)	Oxalidaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Pellaea</i> aff. <i>falcata</i> (a) (AK 281415; Kermadec)	Pteridaceae	DP
<i>Persicaria</i> aff. <i>decipiens</i> (c) (AK 185274; “giant”)	Polygonaceae	DP, S?O
<i>Phormium</i> aff. <i>tenax</i> (b) (AK 309500; Surville)	Hemerocallidaceae	RR
<i>Phormium</i> aff. <i>tenax</i> (a) (AK 226788; “Northern Islands”)	Hemerocallidaceae	
<i>Phyllocladus</i> aff. <i>trichomanoides</i> (a) (AK 138493; Surville Cliffs)	Phyllocladaceae	OL
<i>Pittosporum</i> aff. <i>cornifolium</i> (a) (AK 214230; Poor Knights)	Pittosporaceae	
<i>Poa</i> aff. <i>colensoi</i> (a) (AK 265464; Mt Moehau)	Poaceae	DP, RR
<i>Poa</i> aff. <i>novae-zeelandiae</i> (b) (AK 331047; Central North Island)	Poaceae	DP, RR
<i>Polystichum</i> aff. <i>vestitum</i> (AK 230427-8; Chatham Islands)	Dryopteridaceae	IE, RR
<i>Pseudopanax</i> aff. <i>lessonii</i> (AK 46066; Surville Cliffs)	Araliaceae	
<i>Pterostylis</i> aff. <i>graminea</i> (CHR 513330; “sphagnum”)	Orchidaceae	RR, Sp
<i>Ranunculus</i> aff. <i>royi</i> (b) (CHR 594945; Chatham Island)	Ranunculaceae	DP, IE, OL
<i>Raoulia</i> (c) (CHR 401140; “M”)	Asteraceae	Sp
<i>Rhabdothamnus</i> aff. <i>solandri</i> (b) (AK 296774; Maunganui Bluff)	Gesneriaceae	
<i>Ripogonum</i> aff. <i>scandens</i> (AK 228215; Chatham Islands)	Smilacaceae	IE
<i>Rubus</i> aff. <i>schmidelioides</i> (CHR 325720; “strawberry”)	Rosaceae	RR
<i>Senecio</i> aff. <i>dunedinensis</i> (CHR 550250; Leatham)	Asteraceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Senecio</i> aff. <i>glomeratus</i> (CHR 592398; Chatham Islands)	Asteraceae	IE, RR
<i>Senecio</i> aff. <i>minimus</i> (a) (AK 318727; Northland)	Asteraceae	Inc
<i>Senecio</i> aff. <i>sterquilinus</i> (a) (CHR 478505; West Coast)	Asteraceae	RR
<i>Senecio</i> aff. <i>glaucophyllus</i> (g) (CHR 489460; NW Nelson)	Asteraceae	DP, RR
<i>Stellaria</i> aff. <i>parviflora</i> (AK 169580; Poor Knights)	Caryophyllaceae	Sp
<i>Thelymitra</i> (c) (AK 229531; “rough leaf”)	Orchidaceae	Sp
<i>Thelymitra</i> aff. <i>longifolia</i> (a) (CHR 537579; Whakapapa)	Orchidaceae	DP, RR

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Veronica</i> aff. <i>stenophylla</i> (b) (AK 288154; Mangaweka)	Plantaginaceae	DP
<i>Veronica</i> aff. <i>diosmifolia</i> (a) AK 215221; “summer flowering tetraploid”)	Plantaginaceae	DP
<i>Veronica</i> aff. <i>ligustrifolia</i> (a) (AK 207101; Surville Cliffs)	Plantaginaceae	Sp

2.5 Non-resident Native (34)

Taxa whose natural presence in New Zealand is either discontinuous (Migrant) or sporadic or temporary (Vagrant) or which have succeeded in recently (since 1950) establishing a resident breeding population (Coloniser).

Vagrant (14)

Taxa whose occurrences, though natural, are sporadic and typically transitory, or migrants with fewer than 15 individuals visiting New Zealand per annum.

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
Taxonomically determinate (14)		
<i>Blechnum neohollandicum</i> Christenh.	Blechnaceae	EW, SO
<i>Caesalpinia bonduc</i> (L.) Roxb.	Fabaceae	SO
<i>Chiloglottis formicifera</i> Fitzg.	Orchidaceae	SO
<i>Chiloglottis trapeziformis</i> Fitzg.	Orchidaceae	SO
<i>Chiloglottis valida</i> D.L.Jones	Orchidaceae	SO
<i>Cocos nucifera</i> L.	Arecaceae	SO
<i>Epilobium gunnianum</i> Hausskn.	Onagraceae	SO
<i>Gratiola pubescens</i> R.Br.	Plantaginaceae	SO
<i>Hypericum gramineum</i> G.Forst.	Hypericaceae	SO
<i>Lepturus repens</i> (G.Forst.) R.Br.	Poaceae	SO
<i>Mazus pumilio</i> R.Br.	Scrophulariaceae	SO
<i>Muellerina celastroides</i> (Sieber ex Schult. & Schult.f.) Tiegh.	Loranthaceae	SO
<i>Pterostylis nutans</i> R.Br.	Orchidaceae	SO
<i>Senecio australis</i> Willd.	Asteraceae	SO

Coloniser (20)

Taxa that otherwise trigger Threatened categories because of small population size, but have arrived in New Zealand without direct or indirect help from humans and have been successfully reproducing in the wild only since 1950.

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
Taxonomically determinate (20)		
<i>Carpobrotus glaucescens</i> (Haw.) Schwantes	Aizoaceae	SO
<i>Cassytha pubescens</i> R.Br.	Lauraceae	DP, SO
<i>Cryptostylis subulata</i> (Labill.) Rchb.f.	Orchidaceae	SO
<i>Disphyma clavellatum</i> (Haw.) Chinnock	Aizoaceae	SO
<i>Drosera hookeri</i> R.P.Gibson, B.J.Conn & Conran	Droseraceae	EF, SO
<i>Eragrostis leptostachya</i> (R.Br.) Steud.	Poaceae	SO
<i>Gratiola pedunculata</i> R.Br.	Plantaginaceae	SO
<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i> L.	Malvaceae	SO
<i>Juncus polyanthemus</i> Buchenau	Juncaceae	DP, SO
<i>Lemna aequinoctialis</i> Welw.	Araceae	SO
<i>Peperomia blanda</i> var. <i>floribunda</i> (Miq.) H.Huber	Piperaceae	OL, SO

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Persicaria prostrata</i> (R.Br.) Soják	Polygonaceae	SO, Sp
<i>Plectranthus parviflorus</i> Willd.	Lamiaceae	DP, SO
<i>Pterostylis alveata</i> Garnet	Orchidaceae	DP, SO
<i>Rorippa laciniata</i> (F.Muell.) L.A.S.Johnson	Brassicaceae	OL, SO
<i>Scirpus polystachyus</i> F.Muell.	Cyperaceae	DP, SO
<i>Senecio linearifolius</i> A.Rich., 1834	Asteraceae	DP, SO
<i>Taeniophyllum norfolkianum</i> D.L.Jones, B.Gray & M.A.Clem.	Orchidaceae	DP, OL, TO
<i>Thelymitra malvina</i> M.A.Clem., D.L.Jones & Molloy	Orchidaceae	EF, SO
<i>Wilsonia backhousei</i> Hook.f.	Convolvulaceae	SO

2.6 Not Threatened (1383)

Resident native taxa that have large, stable populations.

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
Taxonomically determinate (1350)		
<i>Abrotanella caespitosa</i> Petrie ex Kirk	Asteraceae	
<i>Abrotanella fertilis</i> Swenson	Asteraceae	
<i>Abrotanella inconspicua</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Abrotanella linearis</i> Berggr.	Asteraceae	
<i>Abrotanella pusilla</i> (Hook.f.) Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Acaena anserinifolia</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) J.B.Armstr.	Rosaceae	
<i>Acaena caesiiglauca</i> (Bitter) Bergmans	Rosaceae	
<i>Acaena dumicola</i> B.H.Macmill.	Rosaceae	
<i>Acaena fissistipula</i> Bitter	Rosaceae	
<i>Acaena glabra</i> Buchanan	Rosaceae	
<i>Acaena inermis</i> Hook.f.	Rosaceae	
<i>Acaena juvenca</i> B.H.Macmill.	Rosaceae	
<i>Acaena microphylla</i> Hook.f. var. <i>microphylla</i>	Rosaceae	SO
<i>Acaena novae-zelandiae</i> Kirk	Rosaceae	SO
<i>Acaena profundeincisa</i> (Bitter) B.H.Macmill.	Rosaceae	
<i>Acaena saccaticupula</i> Bitter	Rosaceae	
<i>Acaena tesca</i> B.H.Macmill.	Rosaceae	
<i>Acianthus sinclairii</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Aciphylla anomala</i> Allan	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Aciphylla aurea</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Apiaceae	
<i>Aciphylla colensoi</i> Hook.f.	Apiaceae	
<i>Aciphylla congesta</i> Cheeseman	Apiaceae	RR
<i>Aciphylla crenulata</i> J.B.Armstr.	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Aciphylla divisa</i> (Cheeseman) Cheeseman	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Aciphylla dobsonii</i> Hook.f.	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Aciphylla ferox</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Aciphylla glaucescens</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Aciphylla hectorii</i> Buchanan	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Aciphylla hookeri</i> Kirk	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Aciphylla horrida</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Apiaceae	
<i>Aciphylla kirkii</i> Buchanan	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Aciphylla lyallii</i> Hook.f.	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Aciphylla monroi</i> Hook.f.	Apiaceae	
<i>Aciphylla montana</i> Armstr. var. <i>montana</i>	Apiaceae	DP

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Aciphylla pinnatifida</i> Petrie	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Aciphylla polita</i> (Kirk) Cheeseman	Apiaceae	
<i>Aciphylla scott-thomsonii</i> Cockayne & Allan	Apiaceae	
<i>Aciphylla similis</i> Cheeseman	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Ackama rosifolia</i> A.Cunn.	Cunoniaceae	
<i>Acrothamnus colensoi</i> (Hook.f.) Quinn	Ericaceae	
<i>Actinotus novae-zelandiae</i> Petrie	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Adenochilus gracilis</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Adiantum aethiopicum</i> L.	Pteridaceae	DP, SO
<i>Adiantum cunninghamii</i> Hook.	Pteridaceae	
<i>Adiantum diaphanum</i> Blume	Pteridaceae	SO
<i>Adiantum fulvum</i> Raoul	Pteridaceae	
<i>Adiantum hispidulum</i> Sw. var. <i>hispidulum</i>	Pteridaceae	SO
<i>Adiantum viridescens</i> Colenso	Pteridaceae	
<i>Agrostis dyeri</i> Petrie	Poaceae	
<i>Agrostis magellanica</i> Lam.	Poaceae	SO
<i>Agrostis muelleriana</i> Vickery	Poaceae	SO
<i>Agrostis muscosa</i> Kirk	Poaceae	
<i>Agrostis personata</i> Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Alectryon excelsus</i> Gaertn. subsp. <i>excelsus</i>	Sapindaceae	
<i>Alseuosmia banksii</i> A.Cunn. var. <i>banksii</i>	Alseuosmiaceae	
<i>Alseuosmia macrophylla</i> A.Cunn.	Alseuosmiaceae	
<i>Alseuosmia pusilla</i> Colenso	Alseuosmiaceae	
<i>Alseuosmia quercifolia</i> A.Cunn.	Alseuosmiaceae	DP
<i>Alternanthera denticulata</i> R.Br.	Amaranthaceae	DP, SO
<i>Alternanthera nahui</i> Heenan & de Lange	Amaranthaceae	SO?
<i>Anaphalioides alpina</i> (Cockayne) Glenny	Asteraceae	
<i>Anaphalioides bellidioides</i> (G.Forst.) Glenny	Asteraceae	
<i>Anaphalioides hookeri</i> (Allan) Anderb.	Asteraceae	
<i>Anaphalioides trinervis</i> (G.Forst.) Anderb.	Asteraceae	
<i>Androstoma empetrifolium</i> Hook.f.	Ericaceae	
<i>Anemone tenuicaulis</i> (Cheeseman) Parkin & Sledge	Ranunculaceae	DP, Sp
<i>Anisotome aromatica</i> Hook.f.	Apiaceae	
<i>Anisotome brevistylis</i> (Hook.f.) Poppelw.	Apiaceae	
<i>Anisotome deltoidea</i> (Cheeseman) Cheeseman	Apiaceae	
<i>Anisotome filifolia</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne & Laing	Apiaceae	
<i>Anisotome flexuosa</i> J.W.Dawson	Apiaceae	
<i>Anisotome haastii</i> (F.Muell.) Cockayne & Laing	Apiaceae	
<i>Anisotome imbricata</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne var. <i>imbricata</i>	Apiaceae	
<i>Anisotome imbricata</i> var. <i>prostrata</i> J.W.Dawson	Apiaceae	
<i>Anthosachne solandri</i> (Steud.) Barkworth & S.W.L.Jacobs	Poaceae	DP
<i>Apium prostratum</i> subsp. <i>prostratum</i> var. <i>filiforme</i> (A.Rich.) Kirk	Apiaceae	SO
<i>Apodasmia similis</i> (Edgar) B.G.Briggs & L.A.S.Johnson	Restionaceae	
<i>Aporostylis bifolia</i> (Hook.f.) Rupp & Hatch	Orchidaceae	
<i>Archeria racemosa</i> Hook.f.	Ericaceae	DP
<i>Archeria traversii</i> Hook.f. var. <i>traversii</i>	Ericaceae	
<i>Argyrotegium mackayi</i> (Buchanan) J.M.Ward & Breiwt.	Asteraceae	
<i>Aristotelia fruticosa</i> Hook.f.	Elaeocarpaceae	
<i>Aristotelia serrata</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) W.R.B.Oliv.	Elaeocarpaceae	
<i>Arthropodium candidum</i> Raoul	Asparagaceae	
<i>Arthropodium cirratum</i> (G.Forst.) R.Br.	Asparagaceae	

Continued on next page

Not Threatened continued

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Arthropteris tenella</i> (G.Forst.) J.Sm. ex Hook.f.	Oleandraceae	SO
<i>Ascarina lucida</i> Hook.f. var. <i>lucida</i>	Chloranthaceae	
<i>Asplenium appendiculatum</i> (Labill.) C.Presl subsp. <i>appendiculatum</i>	Aspleniaceae	SO
<i>Asplenium appendiculatum</i> subsp. <i>maritimum</i> (Brownsey) Brownsey	Aspleniaceae	
<i>Asplenium bulbiferum</i> G.Forst.	Aspleniaceae	
<i>Asplenium decurrens</i> Willd.	Aspleniaceae	SO
<i>Asplenium flabellifolium</i> Cav.	Aspleniaceae	SO
<i>Asplenium flaccidum</i> G.Forst.	Aspleniaceae	SO
<i>Asplenium gracillimum</i> Colenso	Aspleniaceae	SO
<i>Asplenium haurakiense</i> (Brownsey) Ogle	Aspleniaceae	
<i>Asplenium hookerianum</i> Colenso	Aspleniaceae	TO
<i>Asplenium lamprophyllum</i> Carse	Aspleniaceae	
<i>Asplenium lyallii</i> (Hook.f.) T.Moore	Aspleniaceae	
<i>Asplenium oblongifolium</i> Colenso	Aspleniaceae	
<i>Asplenium obtusatum</i> G.Forst.	Aspleniaceae	SO
<i>Asplenium polyodon</i> G.Forst.	Aspleniaceae	SO
<i>Asplenium richardii</i> (Hook.f.) Hook.f.	Aspleniaceae	
<i>Astelia banksii</i> A.Cunn.	Asteliaceae	
<i>Astelia fragrans</i> Colenso	Asteliaceae	
<i>Astelia graminea</i> L.B.Moore	Asteliaceae	
<i>Astelia grandis</i> Hook.f. ex Kirk	Asteliaceae	
<i>Astelia hastata</i> Colenso	Asteliaceae	
<i>Astelia linearis</i> Hook.f. var. <i>linearis</i>	Asteliaceae	DP
<i>Astelia linearis</i> var. <i>novae-zelandiae</i> Skottsbo.	Asteliaceae	
<i>Astelia microsperma</i> Colenso	Asteliaceae	
<i>Astelia nervosa</i> Hook.f.	Asteliaceae	
<i>Astelia nivicola</i> Cockayne ex Cheeseman var. <i>nivicola</i>	Asteliaceae	
<i>Astelia nivicola</i> var. <i>moriceae</i> L.B.Moore	Asteliaceae	
<i>Astelia petriei</i> Cockayne	Asteliaceae	
<i>Astelia skottsbergii</i> L.B.Moore	Asteliaceae	
<i>Astelia solandri</i> A.Cunn.	Asteliaceae	
<i>Astelia trinervia</i> Kirk	Asteliaceae	
<i>Australina pusilla</i> (Poir.) Gaudich. subsp. <i>pusilla</i>	Urticaceae	SO
<i>Austroderia fulvida</i> (Buchanan) N.P.Barker & H.P.Linder	Poaceae	
<i>Austroderia richardii</i> (Endl.) N.P.Barker & H.P.Linder	Poaceae	
<i>Austroderia splendens</i> (Connor) N.P.Barker & H.P.Linder	Poaceae	
<i>Austroderia toetoe</i> (Zotov) N.P.Barker & H.P.Linder	Poaceae	
<i>Austrostipa stipoides</i> (Hook.f.) S.W.L.Jacobs & J.Everett	Poaceae	SO
<i>Avicennia marina</i> subsp. <i>australasica</i> (Walp.) J.Everett	Acanthaceae	SO
<i>Azolla rubra</i> R.Br.	Salviniaceae	SO
<i>Azorella cockaynei</i> Diels	Apiaceae	
<i>Azorella colensoi</i> (Domin) G.M.Plunkett & A.N.Nicolas	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Azorella haastii</i> (Hook.f.) Domin subsp. <i>haastii</i>	Apiaceae	
<i>Azorella haastii</i> subsp. <i>cyanopetala</i> (Domin) G.M.Plunkett & A.N.Nicolas	Apiaceae	
<i>Azorella hookeri</i> Drude	Apiaceae	
<i>Azorella hydrocotyloides</i> (Hook.f.) Kirk	Apiaceae	
<i>Azorella nitens</i> Petrie	Apiaceae	
<i>Azorella roughii</i> (Hook.f.) Kirk	Apiaceae	
<i>Beilschmiedia tarairi</i> (A.Cunn.) Benth. & Hook.f. ex Kirk	Lauraceae	
<i>Beilschmiedia tawa</i> (A.Cunn.) Benth. & Hook.f. ex Kirk	Lauraceae	
<i>Blechnum blechnoides</i> (Bory) Keyserl.	Blechnaceae	SO

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Blechnum chambersii</i> Tindale	Blechnaceae	SO
<i>Blechnum colensoi</i> (Hook.f.) N.A.Wakef.	Blechnaceae	
<i>Blechnum discolor</i> (G.Forst.) Keyserl.	Blechnaceae	
<i>Blechnum durum</i> (T.Moore) C.Chr.	Blechnaceae	
<i>Blechnum filiforme</i> (A.Cunn.) Ettingsh.	Blechnaceae	
<i>Blechnum fluviatile</i> (R.Br.) Lowe ex Salomon	Blechnaceae	SO
<i>Blechnum fraseri</i> (A.Cunn.) Luerss.	Blechnaceae	SO
<i>Blechnum membranaceum</i> (Colenso ex Hook.) Mett. ex Diels	Blechnaceae	
<i>Blechnum minus</i> (R.Br.) Ettingsh.	Blechnaceae	SO
<i>Blechnum montanum</i> T.C.Chambers & P.A.Farrant	Blechnaceae	
<i>Blechnum nigrum</i> (Colenso) Mett.	Blechnaceae	
<i>Blechnum novae-zelandiae</i> T.C.Chambers & P.A.Farrant	Blechnaceae	
<i>Blechnum parrisiae</i> Christenh.	Blechnaceae	SO
<i>Blechnum penna-marina</i> subsp. <i>alpina</i> T.C.Chambers & P.A.Farrant	Blechnaceae	SO
<i>Blechnum procerum</i> (G.Forst.) Sw.	Blechnaceae	
<i>Blechnum triangularifolium</i> T.C.Chambers & P.A.Farrant	Blechnaceae	
<i>Blechnum vulcanicum</i> (Blume) Kuhn	Blechnaceae	SO
<i>Bolboschoenus caldwellii</i> (V.J.Cook) Soják	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Bolboschoenus fluviatilis</i> (Torr.) Soják	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Bolboschoenus medianus</i> (V.J.Cook) Soják	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Botrychium biforme</i> Colenso	Ophioglossaceae	
<i>Brachyglottis adamsii</i> (Cheeseman) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	
<i>Brachyglottis bellidioides</i> (Hook.f.) B.Nord. var. <i>bellidioides</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Brachyglottis bellidioides</i> var. <i>crassa</i> (G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	
<i>Brachyglottis bellidioides</i> var. <i>orbiculata</i> (G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	
<i>Brachyglottis bidwillii</i> (Hook.f.) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	
<i>Brachyglottis buchananii</i> (J.B.Armstr.) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	
<i>Brachyglottis cassinioides</i> (Hook.f.) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	
<i>Brachyglottis elaeagnifolia</i> (Hook.f.) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	
<i>Brachyglottis haastii</i> (Hook.f.) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	
<i>Brachyglottis hectorii</i> (Buchanan) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	
<i>Brachyglottis kirkii</i> var. <i>angustior</i> (Allan) C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	
<i>Brachyglottis lagopus</i> (Raoul) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	
<i>Brachyglottis monroi</i> (Hook.f.) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	DP
<i>Brachyglottis repanda</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.	Asteraceae	
<i>Brachyglottis revoluta</i> (Kirk) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	
<i>Brachyglottis rotundifolia</i> var. <i>rotundifolia</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.	Asteraceae	
<i>Brachyglottis southlandica</i> (Cockayne) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	
<i>Brachyscome radicata</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Brachyscome sinclairii</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Bulbinella angustifolia</i> (Cockayne & Laing) L.B.Moore	Asphodelaceae	
<i>Bulbinella gibbsii</i> var. <i>balanifera</i> L.B.Moore	Asphodelaceae	
<i>Bulbinella hookeri</i> (Hook.) Cheeseman	Asphodelaceae	
<i>Bulbophyllum pygmaeum</i> (Sm.) Lindl.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Caladenia chlorostyla</i> D.L.Jones, Molloy & M.A.Clem.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Caladenia lyallii</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	SO?
<i>Caladenia nothofagei</i> D.L.Jones, Molloy & M.A.Clem.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Callitriche muelleri</i> Sond.	Plantaginaceae	SO
<i>Callitriche petriei</i> R.Mason subsp. <i>petriei</i>	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Caltha novae-zelandiae</i> Hook.f.	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Caltha obtusa</i> Cheeseman	Ranunculaceae	

Continued on next page

Not Threatened continued

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Calystegia sepium</i> subsp. <i>roseata</i> Brummitt	Convolvulaceae	SO
<i>Calystegia soldanella</i> (L.) R.Br.	Convolvulaceae	SO
<i>Calystegia tuguriorum</i> (G.Forst.) R.Br. ex Hook.f.	Convolvulaceae	SO
<i>Cardamine alalata</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	
<i>Cardamine basicola</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	
<i>Cardamine corymbosa</i> Hook.f.	Brassicaceae	
<i>Cardamine chlorina</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	
<i>Cardamine dimidia</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	
<i>Cardamine dolichostyla</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	
<i>Cardamine forsteri</i> Govaerts	Brassicaceae	
<i>Cardamine glara</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	DP, RR, Sp
<i>Cardamine intonsa</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	
<i>Cardamine polyodontes</i> Heenan	Brassicaceae	
<i>Carex acicularis</i> Boott	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex appressa</i> R.Br.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Carex astricta</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex banksiana</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex breviculmis</i> R.Br.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Carex cheesemani</i> (Boeckeler) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Carex cockayneana</i> Kük.	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex colensoi</i> Boott	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex comans</i> Berggr.	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex coriacea</i> Hamlin	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex corynoidea</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex crispa</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex diandra</i> Schrank	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Carex dipsacea</i> Berggr.	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex dissita</i> Sol. ex Boott	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex drucei</i> (Hamlin) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex echinata</i> Murray	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Carex edura</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex egmontiana</i> (Hamlin) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex erythrovaginata</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex flagellifera</i> Colenso	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex flaviformis</i> Nelmes	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex forsteri</i> Wahlenb.	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex gaudichaudiana</i> Kunth	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Carex geminata</i> Schkuhr	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex goyenii</i> Petrie	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex hamlinii</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex healyi</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex horizontalis</i> (Colenso) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex imbecilla</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex inversa</i> R.Br.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Carex lambertiana</i> Boott	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex lectissima</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex lessoniana</i> Steud.	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex libera</i> (Kük.) Hamlin	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex maorica</i> Hamlin	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex megalepis</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex minor</i> (Kük.) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Carex muelleri</i> Petrie	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex ochrosaccus</i> (C.B.Clarke ex Cheeseman) Hamlin	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex penalpina</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex petriei</i> Cheeseman	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex pumila</i> Thunb.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Carex punicea</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex pyrenaica</i> var. <i>cephalotes</i> (F.Muell.) Kük.	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex raoulii</i> Boott	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex resectans</i> Cheeseman	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex secta</i> Boott	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex silvestris</i> (Hamlin) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex sinclairii</i> Boott	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex solandri</i> Boott	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex spinirostris</i> Colenso	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex subdola</i> Boott	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex subviridis</i> K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex ternaria</i> Boott	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex testacea</i> Sol. ex Boott	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex trifida</i> Cav.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Carex uncinata</i> L.f.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Carex virgata</i> Sol. ex Boott	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex wakatipu</i> Petrie	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex zotovii</i> (Hamlin) K.A.Ford	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carmichaelia arborea</i> (G.Forst.) Druce	Fabaceae	
<i>Carmichaelia australis</i> R.Br.	Fabaceae	
<i>Carmichaelia glabrescens</i> (Petrie) Heenan	Fabaceae	
<i>Carmichaelia odorata</i> Benth.	Fabaceae	
<i>Carpha alpina</i> R.Br.	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carpodetus serratus</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.	Rousseaceae	
<i>Cassytha paniculata</i> R.Br.	Lauraceae	SO
<i>Celmisia allanii</i> W.Martin	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia alpina</i> (Kirk) Cheeseman	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia angustifolia</i> Cockayne	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia argentea</i> Kirk	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia armstrongii</i> Petrie	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia bellidioides</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia bonplandii</i> (Buchanan) Allan	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia brevifolia</i> Cockayne	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia coriacea</i> (G.Forst.) Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia dallii</i> Buchanan	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia densiflora</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia discolor</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia dubia</i> Cheeseman	Asteraceae	DP
<i>Celmisia durietzii</i> Cockayne & Allan	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia glandulosa</i> Hook.f. var. <i>glandulosa</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia glandulosa</i> var. <i>longiscapa</i> Cockayne	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia gracilentata</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia haastii</i> Hook.f. var. <i>haastii</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia hectorii</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia hieraciifolia</i> Hook.f. var. <i>hieraciifolia</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia incana</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Celmisia laricifolia</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia lateralis</i> Buchanan	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia lyallii</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia monroi</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia parva</i> Kirk	Asteraceae	DP
<i>Celmisia petriei</i> Cheeseman	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia prorepens</i> Petrie	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia ramulosa</i> Hook.f. var. <i>ramulosa</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia ramulosa</i> var. <i>tuberculata</i> G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia semicordata</i> Petrie subsp. <i>semicordata</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia semicordata</i> subsp. <i>aurigans</i> Given	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia semicordata</i> subsp. <i>stricta</i> (Cockayne) Given	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia sessiliflora</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia similis</i> Given	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia sinclairii</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia spectabilis</i> Hook.f. subsp. <i>spectabilis</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia spectabilis</i> subsp. <i>magnifica</i> (Allan) Given	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia traversii</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia verbascifolia</i> Hook.f. subsp. <i>verbascifolia</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia verbascifolia</i> subsp. <i>membranacea</i> (Kirk) Given	Asteraceae	DP
<i>Celmisia vespertina</i> Given	Asteraceae	DP
<i>Celmisia viscosa</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Celmisia walkeri</i> Kirk	Asteraceae	
<i>Centella uniflora</i> (Colenso) Nannf.	Apiaceae	SO
<i>Centipeda aotearoana</i> N.G.Walsh	Asteraceae	
<i>Centipeda cunninghamii</i> (DC.) A.Braun & Asch.	Asteraceae	SO
<i>Centrolepis ciliata</i> (Hook.f.) Druce	Centrolepidaceae	
<i>Centrolepis pallida</i> (Hook.f.) Cheeseman	Centrolepidaceae	
<i>Chaerophyllum colensoi</i> (Hook.f.) K.F.Chung var. <i>colensoi</i>	Apiaceae	
<i>Chaerophyllum novae-zelandiae</i> K.F.Chung	Apiaceae	
<i>Chaerophyllum ramosum</i> (Hook.f.) K.F.Chung	Apiaceae	
<i>Cheilanthes distans</i> (R.Br.) Mett.	Pteridaceae	SO
<i>Cheilanthes sieberi</i> Kunze	Pteridaceae	SO
<i>Chenopodium triandrum</i> G.Forst.	Amaranthaceae	
<i>Chenopodium trigonon</i> subsp. <i>trigonon</i> Schult.	Amaranthaceae	SO
<i>Chiloglottis cornuta</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	SO
<i>Chionochloa acicularis</i> Zotov	Poaceae	DP
<i>Chionochloa australis</i> (Buchanan) Zotov	Poaceae	
<i>Chionochloa cheesemaniae</i> (Hack.) Zotov	Poaceae	
<i>Chionochloa conspicua</i> (G.Forst.) Zotov subsp. <i>conspicua</i>	Poaceae	
<i>Chionochloa conspicua</i> subsp. <i>cunninghamii</i> (Hook.f.) Zotov	Poaceae	
<i>Chionochloa crassiuscula</i> subsp. <i>torta</i> Connor	Poaceae	
<i>Chionochloa flavescens</i> subsp. <i>brevis</i> Connor	Poaceae	
<i>Chionochloa flavescens</i> subsp. <i>hirta</i> Connor	Poaceae	
<i>Chionochloa flavescens</i> Zotov subsp. <i>flavescens</i>	Poaceae	
<i>Chionochloa flavicans</i> Zotov f. <i>flavicans</i>	Poaceae	
<i>Chionochloa macra</i> Zotov	Poaceae	
<i>Chionochloa oreophila</i> (Petrie) Zotov	Poaceae	
<i>Chionochloa pallens</i> subsp. <i>cadens</i> Connor	Poaceae	
<i>Chionochloa pallens</i> subsp. <i>pilosa</i> Connor	Poaceae	
<i>Chionochloa pallens</i> Zotov subsp. <i>pallens</i>	Poaceae	

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Chionochloa rigida</i> (Raoul) Zotov subsp. <i>rigida</i>	Poaceae	
<i>Chionochloa rigida</i> subsp. <i>amara</i> Connor	Poaceae	
<i>Chionochloa rubra</i> subsp. <i>cuprea</i> Connor	Poaceae	
<i>Chionochloa rubra</i> subsp. <i>occulta</i> Connor	Poaceae	
<i>Chionochloa rubra</i> Zotov subsp. <i>rubra</i> var. <i>rubra</i>	Poaceae	
<i>Chionochloa teretifolia</i> (Petrie) Zotov	Poaceae	
<i>Clematis afoliata</i> Buchanan	Ranunculaceae	DP
<i>Clematis cunninghamii</i> Turcz.	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Clematis foetida</i> Raoul	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Clematis forsteri</i> J.F.Gmel.	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Clematis marata</i> J.B.Armstr.	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Clematis paniculata</i> J.F.Gmel.	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Clematis petriei</i> Allan	Ranunculaceae	Sp
<i>Colobanthus acicularis</i> Hook.f.	Caryophyllaceae	
<i>Colobanthus affinis</i> (Hook.) Hook.f.	Caryophyllaceae	SO
<i>Colobanthus apetalus</i> (Labill.) Druce	Caryophyllaceae	SO
<i>Colobanthus buchananii</i> Kirk	Caryophyllaceae	
<i>Colobanthus canaliculatus</i> Kirk	Caryophyllaceae	
<i>Colobanthus monticola</i> Petrie	Caryophyllaceae	
<i>Colobanthus muelleri</i> Kirk	Caryophyllaceae	DP
<i>Colobanthus muscoides</i> Hook.f.	Caryophyllaceae	SO
<i>Colobanthus strictus</i> Cheeseman	Caryophyllaceae	
<i>Colobanthus wallii</i> Petrie	Caryophyllaceae	DP
<i>Convolvulus waitaha</i> (Sykes) Heenan, Molloy & de Lange	Convolvulaceae	
<i>Coprosma arborea</i> Kirk	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma areolata</i> Cheeseman	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma atropurpurea</i> (Cockayne & Allan) L.B.Moore	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma cheesemanii</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma ciliata</i> Hook.f.	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma colensoi</i> Hook.f.	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma crassifolia</i> Colenso	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma crenulata</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma cuneata</i> Hook.f.	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma decurva</i> Heads	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma depressa</i> Colenso ex Hook.f.	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma dumosa</i> (Cheeseman) G.T.Jane	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma elatirioides</i> de Lange & A.S.Markey	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma foetidissima</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma fowerakeri</i> D.A.Norton & de Lange	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma grandifolia</i> Hook.f.	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma linariifolia</i> Hook.f.	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma lucida</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma macrocarpa</i> subsp. <i>minor</i> A.P.Druce ex R.O.Gardner & Heads	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma microcarpa</i> Hook.f.	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma niphophila</i> Orchard	Rubiaceae	SO
<i>Coprosma parviflora</i> Hook.f.	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma perpusilla</i> Colenso subsp. <i>perpusilla</i>	Rubiaceae	SO
<i>Coprosma petriei</i> Cheeseman	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma propinqua</i> var. <i>latiuscula</i> H.H.Allan	Rubiaceae	DP
<i>Coprosma propinqua</i> var. <i>propinqua</i> A.Cunn.	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma pseudociliata</i> G.T.Jane	Rubiaceae	

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Coprosma pseudocuneata</i> W.R.B.Oliv. ex Garn.-Jones & Elder	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma repens</i> Hook.f.	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma rhamnoides</i> A.Cunn.	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma rigida</i> Cheeseman	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma robusta</i> Raoul	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma rotundifolia</i> A.Cunn.	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma rubra</i> Petrie	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma rugosa</i> Cheeseman	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma serrulata</i> Hook.f. ex Buchanan	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma spathulata</i> A.Cunn. subsp. <i>spathulata</i>	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma tenuicaulis</i> Hook.f.	Rubiaceae	
<i>Coprosma tenuifolia</i> Cheeseman	Rubiaceae	
<i>Cordyline australis</i> (G.Forst.) Endl.	Asparagaceae	
<i>Cordyline banksii</i> Hook.f.	Asparagaceae	
<i>Cordyline indivisa</i> (G.Forst.) Steud.	Asparagaceae	
<i>Cordyline pumilio</i> Hook.f.	Asparagaceae	
<i>Coriaria angustissima</i> Hook.f.	Coriariaceae	
<i>Coriaria arborea</i> var. <i>arborea</i> R.Linds.	Coriariaceae	
<i>Coriaria kingiana</i> Colenso	Coriariaceae	
<i>Coriaria plumosa</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Coriariaceae	
<i>Coriaria pteridoides</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Coriariaceae	
<i>Coriaria sarmentosa</i> G.Forst.	Coriariaceae	
<i>Corokia buddleioides</i> A.Cunn. var. <i>buddleioides</i>	Argophyllaceae	
<i>Corokia cotoneaster</i> Raoul	Argophyllaceae	
<i>Corybas acuminatus</i> M.A.Clem. & Hatch	Orchidaceae	
<i>Corybas cheesemanii</i> (Hook.f. ex Kirk) Kuntze	Orchidaceae	
<i>Corybas confusus</i> Lehnebach	Orchidaceae	
<i>Corybas hatchii</i> Lehnebach	Orchidaceae	
<i>Corybas iridescens</i> Irwin & Molloy	Orchidaceae	
<i>Corybas macranthus</i> (Hook.f.) Rchb.f.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Corybas oblongus</i> (Hook.f.) Rchb.f.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Corybas orbiculatus</i> (Colenso) L.B.Moore	Orchidaceae	
<i>Corybas papa</i> Molloy & Irwin	Orchidaceae	
<i>Corybas rotundifolius</i> (Hook.f.) Rchb.f.	Orchidaceae	EF, Sp
<i>Corybas trilobus</i> (Hook.f.) Rchb.f.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Corybas vitreus</i> Lehnebach	Orchidaceae	
<i>Corybas walliae</i> Lehnebach	Orchidaceae	
<i>Corynocarpus laevigatus</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.	Corynocarpaceae	
<i>Cotula coronopifolia</i> L.	Asteraceae	SO
<i>Craspedia lanata</i> (Hook.f.) Allan var. <i>lanata</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Craspedia lanata</i> var. <i>elongata</i> Allan	Asteraceae	
<i>Craspedia minor</i> (Hook.f.) Allan	Asteraceae	
<i>Craspedia robusta</i> (Hook.f.) Cockayne var. <i>robusta</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Craspedia uniflora</i> G.Forst. var. <i>uniflora</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Craspedia viscosa</i> Colenso	Asteraceae	
<i>Crassula colligata</i> Toelken subsp. <i>colligata</i>	Crassulaceae	EF, SO
<i>Crassula helmsii</i> (Kirk) Cockayne	Crassulaceae	SO, Sp
<i>Crassula moschata</i> G.Forst.	Crassulaceae	SO
<i>Crassula sieberiana</i> (Schult. & Schult.f.) Druce	Crassulaceae	SO
<i>Crassula sinclairii</i> (Hook.f.) A.P.Druce & Given	Crassulaceae	
<i>Cyathea colensoi</i> (Hook.f.) Domin	Cyatheaceae	

Continued on next page

Not Threatened continued

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Cyathea cunninghamii</i> Hook.f.	Cyatheaceae	SO
<i>Cyathea dealbata</i> (G.Forst.) Sw.	Cyatheaceae	
<i>Cyathea medullaris</i> (G.Forst.) Sw.	Cyatheaceae	SO
<i>Cyathea smithii</i> Hook.f.	Cyatheaceae	
<i>Cyperus ustulatus</i> A.Rich.	Cyperaceae	
<i>Cyrtostylis oblonga</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Cyrtostylis rotundifolia</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Cystopteris tasmanica</i> Hook.	Dryopteridaceae	SO
<i>Dacrycarpus dacrydioides</i> (A.Rich.) de Laub.	Podocarpaceae	
<i>Dacrydium cupressinum</i> Lamb.	Podocarpaceae	
<i>Dendrobium cunninghamii</i> Lindl.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Deparia petersenii</i> subsp. <i>congrua</i> (Brack.) M.Kato	Dryopteridaceae	SO
<i>Deschampsia chapmanii</i> Petrie	Poaceae	
<i>Deschampsia tenella</i> Petrie	Poaceae	
<i>Deyeuxia aucklandica</i> (Hook.f.) Zotov	Poaceae	
<i>Deyeuxia avenoides</i> (Hook.f.) Buchanan	Poaceae	
<i>Dianella haemata</i> Heenan & de Lange	Hemerocallidaceae	DP
<i>Dianella latissima</i> Heenan & de Lange	Hemerocallidaceae	
<i>Dianella nigra</i> Colenso	Hemerocallidaceae	
<i>Dichelachne crinita</i> (L.f.) Hook.f.	Poaceae	EF, SO
<i>Dichondra brevifolia</i> Buchanan	Convolvulaceae	
<i>Dichondra repens</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.	Convolvulaceae	SO
<i>Dicksonia fibrosa</i> Colenso	Dicksoniaceae	
<i>Dicksonia lanata</i> Colenso ex Hook. subsp. <i>lanata</i>	Dicksoniaceae	
<i>Dicksonia squarrosa</i> (G.Forst.) Swartz	Dicksoniaceae	
<i>Diplazium australe</i> (R.Br.) N.A.Wakef.	Dryopteridaceae	SO
<i>Disphyma australe</i> (W.T.Aiton) N.E.Br. subsp. <i>australe</i>	Aizoaceae	
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> Jacq.	Sapindaceae	SO
<i>Dolichoglottis lyallii</i> (Hook.f.) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	DP
<i>Dolichoglottis scorzonerooides</i> (Hook.f.) B.Nord.	Asteraceae	DP
<i>Donatia novae-zelandiae</i> Hook.f.	Stylidiaceae	SO
<i>Dracophyllum acerosum</i> Berggr.	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum elegantissimum</i> S.Venter	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum filifolium</i> Hook.f.	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum kirkii</i> Berggr.	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum latifolium</i> A.Cunn.	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum lessonianum</i> A.Rich.	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum longifolium</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) R.Br. var. <i>longifolium</i>	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum menziesii</i> Hook.f.	Ericaceae	DP
<i>Dracophyllum muscoides</i> Hook.f.	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum oliveri</i> Du Rietz	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum palustre</i> Cockayne ex W.R.B.Oliv.	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum politum</i> (Cheeseman) Cockayne	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum pronum</i> W.R.B.Oliv.	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum prostratum</i> Kirk	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum pubescens</i> Cheeseman	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum recurvum</i> Hook.f.	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum rosmarinifolium</i> (G.Forst.) R.Br.	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum sinclairii</i> Cheeseman	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum strictum</i> Hook.f.	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum subulatum</i> Hook.f.	Ericaceae	

Continued on next page

Not Threatened continued

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Dracophyllum townsonii</i> Cheeseman	Ericaceae	
<i>Dracophyllum traversii</i> Hook.f.	Ericaceae	
<i>Drosera arcturi</i> Hook.	Droseraceae	SO
<i>Drosera auriculata</i> Backh. ex Planch.	Droseraceae	SO
<i>Drosera binata</i> Labill.	Droseraceae	SO
<i>Drosera spatulata</i> Labill.	Droseraceae	SO
<i>Drosera stenopetala</i> Hook.f.	Droseraceae	
<i>Drymoanthus adversus</i> (Hook.f.) Dockrill	Orchidaceae	
<i>Dysoxylum spectabile</i> (G.Forst.) Hook.f.	Meliaceae	
<i>Earina aestivalis</i> Cheeseman	Orchidaceae	
<i>Earina autumnalis</i> (G.Forst.) Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Earina mucronata</i> Lindl.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Echinopogon ovatus</i> (G.Forst.) P.Beauv.	Poaceae	SO
<i>Elaeocarpus dentatus</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) Vahl var. <i>dentatus</i>	Elaeocarpaceae	
<i>Elaeocarpus hookerianus</i> Raoul	Elaeocarpaceae	
<i>Elatine gratioloides</i> A.Cunn.	Elatinaceae	SO
<i>Elatostema rugosum</i> A.Cunn.	Urticaceae	
<i>Eleocharis acuta</i> R.Br.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Eleocharis gracilis</i> R.Br.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Eleocharis pusilla</i> R.Br.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Eleocharis sphacelata</i> R.Br.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Empodisma minus</i> (Hook.f.) L.A.S.Johnson & D.F.Cutler	Restionaceae	SO
<i>Entelea arborescens</i> R.Br.	Malvaceae	
<i>Epacris alpina</i> Hook.f.	Ericaceae	
<i>Epacris pauciflora</i> A.Rich.	Ericaceae	
<i>Epilobium alsinoides</i> A.Cunn.	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium atriplicifolium</i> A.Cunn.	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium billardioreanum</i> DC.	Onagraceae	SO
<i>Epilobium brunnescens</i> (Cockayne) P.H.Raven & Engelhorn subsp. <i>brunnescens</i>	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium brunnescens</i> subsp. <i>minutiflorum</i> (Cockayne) P.H.Raven & Engelhorn	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium chionanthum</i> Hausskn.	Onagraceae	DP
<i>Epilobium chlorifolium</i> Hausskn.	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium cinereum</i> A.Rich.	Onagraceae	SO
<i>Epilobium crassum</i> Hook.f.	Onagraceae	DP
<i>Epilobium glabellum</i> G.Forst.	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium hectorii</i> Hausskn.	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium komarovianum</i> H.Lév.	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium macropus</i> Hook.	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium melanocaulon</i> Hook.	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium microphyllum</i> A.Rich.	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium nerteroides</i> A.Cunn.	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium nummulariifolium</i> A.Cunn.	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium pallidiflorum</i> A.Cunn.	Onagraceae	SO
<i>Epilobium pedunculare</i> A.Cunn.	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium pernitens</i> Cockayne & Allan	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium porphyrium</i> G.Simpson	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium pubens</i> A.Rich.	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium pycnostachyum</i> Hausskn.	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium rostratum</i> Cheeseman	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium rotundifolium</i> G.Forst.	Onagraceae	
<i>Epilobium rubomarginatum</i> Cockayne	Onagraceae	DP

Continued on next page

Not Threatened continued

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Epilobium tasmanicum</i> Hausskn.	Onagraceae	SO
<i>Epilobium tenuipes</i> Hook.f.	Onagraceae	
<i>Euchiton audax</i> (D.G.Drury) Holub	Asteraceae	
<i>Euchiton delicatus</i> (D.G.Drury) Holub	Asteraceae	SO
<i>Euchiton involucratus</i> (G.Forst.) Holub	Asteraceae	SO
<i>Euchiton japonicus</i> (Thunb.) Holub	Asteraceae	SO
<i>Euchiton lateralis</i> (C.J.Webb) Breitw. & J.M.Ward	Asteraceae	
<i>Euchiton limosus</i> (D.G.Drury) Holub	Asteraceae	
<i>Euchiton ruahinicus</i> (D.G.Drury) Breitw. & J.M.Ward	Asteraceae	
<i>Euchiton sphaericus</i> (Willd.) Holub	Asteraceae	SO
<i>Euchiton traversii</i> (Hook.f.) Holub	Asteraceae	SO
<i>Euphrasia australis</i> Petrie	Orobanchaceae	
<i>Euphrasia cheesemanii</i> Wettst.	Orobanchaceae	
<i>Euphrasia cockayneana</i> Petrie	Orobanchaceae	
<i>Euphrasia cuneata</i> G.Forst.	Orobanchaceae	
<i>Euphrasia dyeri</i> Wettst.	Orobanchaceae	
<i>Euphrasia laingii</i> Petrie	Orobanchaceae	
<i>Euphrasia monroi</i> Hook.f.	Orobanchaceae	
<i>Euphrasia petriei</i> Ashwin	Orobanchaceae	
<i>Euphrasia revoluta</i> Hook.f.	Orobanchaceae	
<i>Euphrasia townsonii</i> Petrie	Orobanchaceae	
<i>Euphrasia zelandica</i> Wettst.	Orobanchaceae	
<i>Exocarpus bidwillii</i> Hook.f.	Santalaceae	
<i>Festuca deflexa</i> Connor	Poaceae	
<i>Festuca madida</i> Connor	Poaceae	
<i>Festuca matthewsii</i> (Hack.) Cheeseman subsp. <i>matthewsii</i>	Poaceae	
<i>Festuca matthewsii</i> subsp. <i>aquilonia</i> Connor	Poaceae	
<i>Festuca matthewsii</i> subsp. <i>latifundii</i> Connor	Poaceae	
<i>Festuca multinodis</i> Petrie & Hack.	Poaceae	
<i>Festuca novae-zelandiae</i> (Hack.) Cockayne	Poaceae	
<i>Ficinia nodosa</i> (Rottb.) Goetgh., Muasya & D.A.Simpson	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Forstera mackayi</i> Allan	Stylidiaceae	
<i>Forstera purpurata</i> Glenny	Stylidiaceae	
<i>Forstera sedifolia</i> G.Forst.	Stylidiaceae	
<i>Forstera tenella</i> Hook.f.	Stylidiaceae	
<i>Freycinetia banksii</i> A.Cunn.	Pandanaceae	
<i>Fuchsia excorticata</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) L.f.	Onagraceae	
<i>Fuchsia perscandens</i> Cockayne & Allan	Onagraceae	
<i>Fuscospora cliffortioides</i> (Hook.f.) Heenan & Smissen	Nothofagaceae	
<i>Fuscospora fusca</i> (Hook.f.) Heenan & Smissen	Nothofagaceae	
<i>Fuscospora solandri</i> (Hook.f.) Heenan & Smissen	Nothofagaceae	
<i>Fuscospora truncata</i> (Colenso) Heenan & Smissen	Nothofagaceae	
<i>Gahnia lacera</i> (A.Rich.) Steud.	Cyperaceae	
<i>Gahnia pauciflora</i> Kirk	Cyperaceae	
<i>Gahnia procera</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.	Cyperaceae	
<i>Gahnia rigida</i> Kirk	Cyperaceae	
<i>Gahnia setifolia</i> (A.Rich.) Hook.f.	Cyperaceae	
<i>Gahnia xanthocarpa</i> (Hook.f.) Hook.f.	Cyperaceae	
<i>Gaimardia setacea</i> Hook.f.	Centrolepidaceae	SO
<i>Galium perpusillum</i> (Hook.f.) Allan	Rubiaceae	
<i>Galium propinquum</i> A.Cunn.	Rubiaceae	SO

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Galium trilobum</i> Colenso	Rubiaceae	
<i>Gastrodia cunninghamii</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Gastrodia minor</i> Petrie	Orchidaceae	
<i>Gastrodia molloyi</i> Lehnbach & J.R.Rolfe	Orchidaceae	
<i>Gastrodia sesamoides</i> R.Br.	Orchidaceae	SO
<i>Gaultheria antipoda</i> G.Forst.	Ericaceae	
<i>Gaultheria colensoi</i> Hook.f.	Ericaceae	
<i>Gaultheria crassa</i> Allan	Ericaceae	
<i>Gaultheria depressa</i> var. <i>novae-zelandiae</i> D.A.Franklin	Ericaceae	
<i>Gaultheria macrostigma</i> (Colenso) D.J.Middleton	Ericaceae	
<i>Gaultheria nubicola</i> D.J.Middleton	Ericaceae	
<i>Gaultheria oppositifolia</i> Hook.f.	Ericaceae	
<i>Gaultheria paniculata</i> B.L.Burt & A.W.Hill	Ericaceae	
<i>Gaultheria parvula</i> D.J.Middleton	Ericaceae	
<i>Gaultheria rupestris</i> (L.f.) D.Don	Ericaceae	
<i>Geniostoma ligustrifolium</i> A.Cunn. var. <i>ligustrifolium</i>	Loganiaceae	
<i>Gentianella amabilis</i> (Petrie) Glenn	Gentianaceae	
<i>Gentianella bellidifolia</i> (Hook.f.) Holub	Gentianaceae	
<i>Gentianella corymbifera</i> (Kirk) Holub subsp. <i>corymbifera</i>	Gentianaceae	
<i>Gentianella corymbifera</i> subsp. <i>gracilis</i> Glenn	Gentianaceae	
<i>Gentianella divisa</i> (Kirk) Glenn	Gentianaceae	
<i>Gentianella grisebachii</i> (Hook.f.) T.N.Ho	Gentianaceae	
<i>Gentianella impressinerva</i> Glenn	Gentianaceae	
<i>Gentianella montana</i> (G.Forst.) Holub subsp. <i>montana</i> var. <i>montana</i>	Gentianaceae	
<i>Gentianella montana</i> subsp. <i>ionostigma</i> Glenn	Gentianaceae	
<i>Gentianella montana</i> subsp. <i>montana</i> var. <i>stolonifera</i> (Cheeseman) Glenn	Gentianaceae	
<i>Gentianella patula</i> (Kirk) Holub	Gentianaceae	
<i>Gentianella serotina</i> (Cockayne) T.N.Ho & S.W.Liu	Gentianaceae	
<i>Gentianella spenceri</i> (Kirk) T.N.Ho & S.W.Liu	Gentianaceae	
<i>Gentianella tenuifolia</i> (Petrie) T.N.Ho & S.W.Liu	Gentianaceae	
<i>Gentianella vernicosa</i> (Cheeseman) T.N.Ho & S.W.Liu	Gentianaceae	
<i>Geranium brevicaule</i> Hook.f.	Geraniaceae	SO
<i>Geranium homeanum</i> Turcz.	Geraniaceae	SO
<i>Geranium potentilloides</i> L'Her. ex DC.	Geraniaceae	SO
<i>Geum cockaynei</i> (F.Bolle) Molloy & C.J.Webb	Rosaceae	
<i>Geum leiospermum</i> Petrie	Rosaceae	
<i>Geum uniflorum</i> Buchanan	Rosaceae	
<i>Gingidia amphistoma</i> Heenan	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Gingidia decipiens</i> (Hook.f.) J.W.Dawson	Apiaceae	
<i>Gingidia montana</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) J.W.Dawson	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Gleichenia alpina</i> R.Br.	Gleicheniaceae	SO
<i>Gleichenia dicarpa</i> R.Br.	Gleicheniaceae	SO
<i>Gleichenia microphylla</i> R.Br.	Gleicheniaceae	SO
<i>Glossostigma cleistanthum</i> W.R.Barker	Phrymaceae	DP, SO
<i>Glossostigma diandrum</i> (L.) Kuntze	Phrymaceae	
<i>Glossostigma elatinoides</i> Benth. ex Hook.f.	Phrymaceae	SO
<i>Gonocarpus aggregatus</i> (Buchanan) Orchard	Haloragaceae	
<i>Gonocarpus incanus</i> (A.Cunn.) Orchard	Haloragaceae	
<i>Gonocarpus micranthus</i> subsp. <i>micranthus</i> Thunb.	Haloragaceae	SO
<i>Gonocarpus montanus</i> (Hook.f.) Orchard	Haloragaceae	
<i>Gratiola sexdentata</i> R.Cunn. ex A.Cunn.	Plantaginaceae	

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Griselinia littoralis</i> Raoul	Griselinaceae	
<i>Griselinia lucida</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) G.Forst.	Griselinaceae	
<i>Gunnera dentata</i> Kirk	Gunneraceae	
<i>Gunnera monoica</i> Raoul	Gunneraceae	
<i>Gunnera prorepens</i> Hook.f.	Gunneraceae	
<i>Haastia pulvinaris</i> Hook.f. var. <i>pulvinaris</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Haastia pulvinaris</i> var. <i>minor</i> Laing	Asteraceae	
<i>Haastia recurva</i> Hook.f. var. <i>recurva</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Haastia sinclairii</i> Hook.f. var. <i>sinclairii</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Haastia sinclairii</i> var. <i>fulvida</i> Allan	Asteraceae	
<i>Halocarpus bidwillii</i> (Kirk) Quinn	Podocarpaceae	DP
<i>Halocarpus biformis</i> (Hook.) Quinn	Podocarpaceae	DP
<i>Haloragis erecta</i> (Banks ex Murray) Oken subsp. <i>erecta</i>	Haloragaceae	
<i>Hectorella caespitosa</i> Hook.f.	Portulacaceae	
<i>Hedycarya arborea</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.	Monimiaceae	
<i>Helichrysum coralloides</i> (Hook.f.) Benth. & Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Helichrysum depressum</i> (Hook.f.) Benth. & Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Helichrysum filicaule</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Helichrysum intermedium</i> G.Simpson	Asteraceae	
<i>Helichrysum lanceolatum</i> (Buchanan) Kirk	Asteraceae	
<i>Helichrysum parvifolium</i> Yeo	Asteraceae	
<i>Herpolirion novae-zelandiae</i> Hook.f.	Hemerocallidaceae	SO
<i>Hierochloa cuprea</i> Zotov	Poaceae	
<i>Hierochloa equisetata</i> Zotov	Poaceae	
<i>Hierochloa fusca</i> Zotov	Poaceae	
<i>Hierochloa novae-zelandiae</i> Gand.	Poaceae	
<i>Hierochloa recurvata</i> (Hack.) Zotov	Poaceae	
<i>Hierochloa redolens</i> (Vahl) Roem. & Schult.	Poaceae	SO
<i>Histiopteris incisa</i> (Thunb.) J.Sm.	Dennstaedtiaceae	SO
<i>Hoheria angustifolia</i> Raoul	Malvaceae	
<i>Hoheria glabrata</i> Sprague & Summerh.	Malvaceae	
<i>Hoheria lyallii</i> Hook.f.	Malvaceae	
<i>Hoheria ovata</i> Simpson & J.S.Thomson	Malvaceae	
<i>Hoheria populnea</i> A.Cunn.	Malvaceae	
<i>Hoheria sexstylosa</i> Colenso	Malvaceae	
<i>Huperzia australiana</i> (Herter) Holub	Lycopodiaceae	SO
<i>Hydrocotyle dissecta</i> Hook.f.	Araliaceae	
<i>Hydrocotyle elongata</i> A.Cunn.	Araliaceae	
<i>Hydrocotyle heteromeria</i> A.Rich.	Araliaceae	
<i>Hydrocotyle hydrophila</i> Petrie	Araliaceae	
<i>Hydrocotyle microphylla</i> A.Cunn.	Araliaceae	
<i>Hydrocotyle moschata</i> G.Forst. var. <i>moschata</i>	Araliaceae	
<i>Hydrocotyle moschata</i> var. <i>parvifolia</i> Carse	Araliaceae	
<i>Hydrocotyle novae-zeelandiae</i> DC. var. <i>novae-zeelandiae</i>	Araliaceae	
<i>Hydrocotyle novae-zeelandiae</i> var. <i>montana</i> Kirk	Araliaceae	
<i>Hydrocotyle pterocarpa</i> F.Muell.	Araliaceae	SO
<i>Hydrocotyle robusta</i> Kirk	Araliaceae	DP
<i>Hydrocotyle sulcata</i> C.J.Webb & P.N.Johnson	Araliaceae	
<i>Hymenophyllum</i> aff. <i>rarum</i> (AK 330262; New Zealand)	Hymenophyllaceae	
<i>Hymenophyllum armstrongii</i> (Baker) Kirk	Hymenophyllaceae	
<i>Hymenophyllum bivalve</i> (G.Forst.) Sw.	Hymenophyllaceae	SO

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Hymenophyllum demissum</i> (G.Forst.) Sw.	Hymenophyllaceae	
<i>Hymenophyllum dilatatum</i> (G.Forst.) Sw.	Hymenophyllaceae	
<i>Hymenophyllum flabellatum</i> Labill.	Hymenophyllaceae	SO
<i>Hymenophyllum flexuosum</i> A.Cunn.	Hymenophyllaceae	
<i>Hymenophyllum frankliniae</i> Colenso	Hymenophyllaceae	
<i>Hymenophyllum lyallii</i> Hook.f.	Hymenophyllaceae	SO
<i>Hymenophyllum malingii</i> (Hook.) Mett.	Hymenophyllaceae	
<i>Hymenophyllum minimum</i> A.Rich.	Hymenophyllaceae	
<i>Hymenophyllum multifidum</i> (G.Forst.) Sw.	Hymenophyllaceae	SO
<i>Hymenophyllum nephrophyllum</i> Ebihara & K.Iwats.	Hymenophyllaceae	
<i>Hymenophyllum peltatum</i> (Poir.) Desv.	Hymenophyllaceae	SO
<i>Hymenophyllum pulcherrimum</i> Colenso	Hymenophyllaceae	
<i>Hymenophyllum revolutum</i> Colenso	Hymenophyllaceae	
<i>Hymenophyllum rufescens</i> Kirk	Hymenophyllaceae	DP
<i>Hymenophyllum sanguinolentum</i> (G.Forst.) Sw.	Hymenophyllaceae	TO
<i>Hymenophyllum scabrum</i> A.Rich.	Hymenophyllaceae	
<i>Hymenophyllum villosum</i> Colenso	Hymenophyllaceae	
<i>Hypericum pusillum</i> Choisy	Hypericaceae	SO
<i>Hypolepis ambigua</i> (A.Rich.) Brownsey & Chinnock	Dennstaedtiaceae	
<i>Hypolepis distans</i> Hook.	Dennstaedtiaceae	TO
<i>Hypolepis lactea</i> Brownsey & Chinnock	Dennstaedtiaceae	DP, EF
<i>Hypolepis millefolium</i> Hook.	Dennstaedtiaceae	
<i>Hypolepis rufobarbata</i> (Colenso) N.A.Wakef.	Dennstaedtiaceae	EF
<i>Ileostylus micranthus</i> (Hook.f.) Tiegh.	Loranthaceae	TO
<i>Isachne globosa</i> (Thunb.) Kuntze	Poaceae	SO
<i>Isoetes alpina</i> Kirk	Isoetaceae	
<i>Isolepis aucklandica</i> Hook.f.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Isolepis caligenis</i> (V.J.Cook) Soják	Cyperaceae	DP
<i>Isolepis cernua</i> var. <i>cernua</i> (Vahl) Roem. & Schult.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Isolepis distigmata</i> (C.B.Clarke) Edgar	Cyperaceae	
<i>Isolepis habra</i> (Edgar) Soják	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Isolepis inundata</i> R.Br.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Isolepis pottsii</i> (V.J.Cook) Soják	Cyperaceae	DP
<i>Isolepis praetextata</i> (Edgar) Soják	Cyperaceae	
<i>Isolepis prolifera</i> (Rottb.) R.Br.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Isolepis reticularis</i> Colenso	Cyperaceae	
<i>Isolepis subtilissima</i> Boeckeler	Cyperaceae	DP, SO
<i>Ixerba brexioides</i> A.Cunn.	Ixerbaceae	
<i>Jovellana repens</i> (Hook.f.) Kraenzl.	Calceolariaceae	
<i>Juncus antarcticus</i> Hook.f.	Juncaceae	SO
<i>Juncus australis</i> Hook.f.	Juncaceae	SO
<i>Juncus edgariae</i> L.A.S.Johnson & K.L.Wilson	Juncaceae	
<i>Juncus kraussii</i> subsp. <i>australiensis</i> (Buchenau) Snogerup	Juncaceae	SO
<i>Juncus novae-zelandiae</i> Hook.f.	Juncaceae	
<i>Juncus pallidus</i> R.Br.	Juncaceae	SO
<i>Juncus planifolius</i> R.Br.	Juncaceae	SO
<i>Juncus prismatocarpus</i> R.Br.	Juncaceae	SO
<i>Juncus sarophorus</i> L.A.S.Johnson	Juncaceae	SO
<i>Juncus usitatus</i> L.A.S.Johnson	Juncaceae	SO
<i>Kelleria childii</i> Heads	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Kelleria croizatii</i> Heads	Thymelaeaceae	

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Kelleria dieffenbachii</i> (Hook.) Endl.	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Kelleria laxa</i> (Cheeseman) Heads	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Kelleria multiflora</i> (Cheeseman) Heads	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Kelleria paludosa</i> Heads	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Kelleria villosa</i> var. <i>villosa</i> Berggr.	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Knightia excelsa</i> R.Br.	Proteaceae	
<i>Koeleria cheesemanii</i> (Hack.) Petrie	Poaceae	
<i>Koeleria novozelandica</i> Domin	Poaceae	
<i>Korthalsella lindsayi</i> (Oliv.) Engl.	Viscaceae	
<i>Lachnagrostis billardierei</i> (R.Br.) Trin. subsp. <i>billardierei</i>	Poaceae	SO
<i>Lachnagrostis elata</i> Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Lachnagrostis filiformis</i> (G.Forst.) Trin.	Poaceae	SO
<i>Lachnagrostis littoralis</i> (Hack.) Edgar subsp. <i>littoralis</i>	Poaceae	
<i>Lachnagrostis littoralis</i> subsp. <i>salaria</i> Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Lachnagrostis lyallii</i> (Hook.f.) Zotov	Poaceae	
<i>Lachnagrostis pilosa</i> (Buchanan) Edgar subsp. <i>pilosa</i>	Poaceae	
<i>Lachnagrostis striata</i> (Colenso) Zotov	Poaceae	
<i>Lagenophora cuneata</i> Petrie	Asteraceae	
<i>Lagenophora petiolata</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Lagenophora pinnatifida</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Lagenophora pumila</i> (G.Forst.) Cheeseman	Asteraceae	
<i>Lagenophora strangulata</i> Colenso	Asteraceae	
<i>Lastreopsis hispida</i> (Sw.) Tindale	Dryopteridaceae	SO
<i>Lastreopsis velutina</i> (A.Rich.) Tindale	Dryopteridaceae	
<i>Laurelia novae-zelandiae</i> A.Cunn.	Atherospermataceae	
<i>Leionema nudum</i> (Hook.) Paul G.Wilson	Rutaceae	
<i>Lemna minor</i> L.	Araceae	SO
<i>Lepidium desvauxii</i> Thell.	Brassicaceae	SO
<i>Lepidosperma australe</i> (A.Rich.) Hook.f.	Cyperaceae	
<i>Lepidosperma laterale</i> R.Br.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Lepidothamnus intermedius</i> (Kirk) Quinn	Podocarpaceae	
<i>Lepidothamnus laxifolius</i> (Hook.f.) Quinn	Podocarpaceae	
<i>Leptecophylla juniperina</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) C.M.Weiller subsp. <i>juniperina</i>	Ericaceae	SO
<i>Leptinella atrata</i> (Hook.f.) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb subsp. <i>atrata</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Leptinella dendyi</i> (Cockayne) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	
<i>Leptinella dioica</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Leptinella goyenii</i> (Petrie) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	
<i>Leptinella pectinata</i> (Hook.f.) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb subsp. <i>pectinata</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Leptinella pectinata</i> subsp. <i>villosa</i> (G.Simpson) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	
<i>Leptinella pectinata</i> subsp. <i>willcoxii</i> (Cheeseman) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	
<i>Leptinella pyrethrifolia</i> (Hook.f.) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb var. <i>pyrethrifolia</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Leptinella squalida</i> Hook.f. subsp. <i>squalida</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Leptinella squalida</i> subsp. <i>mediana</i> (D.G.Lloyd) D.G.Lloyd & C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	
<i>Leptolepia novae-zelandiae</i> (Colenso) Mett. ex Diels	Dryopteridaceae	
<i>Leptopteris hymenophylloides</i> (A.Rich.) C.Presl	Osmundaceae	
<i>Leptopteris superba</i> (Colenso) C.Presl	Osmundaceae	
<i>Leptostigma setulosum</i> (Hook.f.) Fosberg	Rubiaceae	
<i>Leucogenes grandiceps</i> (Hook.f.) Beauverd	Asteraceae	
<i>Leucogenes leontopodium</i> (Hook.f.) Beauverd	Asteraceae	
<i>Leucopogon fasciculatus</i> (G.Forst.) A.Rich.	Ericaceae	
<i>Leucopogon fraseri</i> A.Cunn.	Ericaceae	SO

Continued on next page

Not Threatened continued

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Libertia grandiflora</i> (R.Br.) Sweet	Iridaceae	
<i>Libertia ixioides</i> (G.Forst.) Spreng.	Iridaceae	
<i>Libertia micrantha</i> A.Cunn.	Iridaceae	
<i>Libertia mooreae</i> Blanchon, B.G.Murray & Braggins	Iridaceae	
<i>Libocedrus bidwillii</i> Hook.f.	Cupressaceae	
<i>Libocedrus plumosa</i> (D.Don) Sarg.	Cupressaceae	Sp
<i>Lignocarpa carnosula</i> (Hook.f.) J.W.Dawson	Apiaceae	
<i>Lilaeopsis novae-zelandiae</i> (Gand.) A.W.Hill	Apiaceae	SO
<i>Lilaeopsis ruthiana</i> Affolter	Apiaceae	SO
<i>Limosella lineata</i> Gluck	Plantaginaceae	SO
<i>Lindsaea linearis</i> Sw.	Dennstaedtiaceae	SO
<i>Lindsaea trichomanoides</i> Dryand.	Dennstaedtiaceae	SO
<i>Liparophyllum gunnii</i> Hook.f.	Menyanthaceae	SO
<i>Litsea calicaris</i> (Sol. ex A.Cunn.) Benth. & Hook.f. ex Kirk	Lauraceae	
<i>Lobelia anceps</i> L.f.	Lobeliaceae	SO
<i>Lobelia angulata</i> G.Forst.	Lobeliaceae	
<i>Lobelia glaberrima</i> Heenan	Lobeliaceae	
<i>Lobelia linnaeoides</i> (Hook.f.) Petrie	Lobeliaceae	
<i>Lobelia macrodon</i> (Hook.f.) Lammers	Lobeliaceae	
<i>Lobelia perpusilla</i> Hook.f.	Lobeliaceae	Sp
<i>Lobelia roughii</i> Hook.f.	Lobeliaceae	
<i>Lophozonia menziesii</i> (Hook.f.) Heenan & Smissen	Nothofagaceae	
<i>Loxogramme dictyopteris</i> (Mett.) Copel.	Polypodiaceae	
<i>Loxsoma cunninghamii</i> R.Br. ex Hook.	Loxsomataceae	DP
<i>Luzula banksiana</i> E.Mey. var. <i>banksiana</i>	Juncaceae	
<i>Luzula banksiana</i> var. <i>acra</i> Edgar	Juncaceae	
<i>Luzula banksiana</i> var. <i>migrata</i> (Buchenau) Edgar	Juncaceae	
<i>Luzula banksiana</i> var. <i>orina</i> Edgar	Juncaceae	DP
<i>Luzula banksiana</i> var. <i>rhadina</i> (Buchenau) Edgar	Juncaceae	
<i>Luzula colensoi</i> Hook.f.	Juncaceae	
<i>Luzula crinita</i> Hook.f. var. <i>crinita</i>	Juncaceae	
<i>Luzula crinita</i> var. <i>petrieana</i> (Buchenau) Edgar	Juncaceae	
<i>Luzula decipiens</i> Edgar	Juncaceae	
<i>Luzula picta</i> A.Rich. var. <i>picta</i>	Juncaceae	
<i>Luzula picta</i> var. <i>limosa</i> Edgar	Juncaceae	DP
<i>Luzula pumila</i> Hook.f.	Juncaceae	
<i>Luzula rufa</i> Edgar var. <i>rufa</i>	Juncaceae	
<i>Luzula rufa</i> var. <i>albicomans</i> Edgar	Juncaceae	
<i>Luzula subclavata</i> Colenso	Juncaceae	
<i>Luzula traversii</i> (Buchenau) Cheeseman var. <i>traversii</i>	Juncaceae	
<i>Luzuriaga parviflora</i> (Hook.f.) Kunth	Luzuriagaceae	SO
<i>Lycopodiella cernua</i> (L.) Pic.Serm.	Lycopodiaceae	SO
<i>Lycopodiella diffusa</i> (R.Br.) B. Øllg.	Lycopodiaceae	SO
<i>Lycopodiella lateralis</i> (R.Br.) B.Øllg.	Lycopodiaceae	SO
<i>Lycopodium deuterodensum</i> Herter	Lycopodiaceae	SO
<i>Lycopodium fastigiatum</i> R.Br.	Lycopodiaceae	SO
<i>Lycopodium scariosum</i> G.Forst.	Lycopodiaceae	SO
<i>Lycopodium volubile</i> G.Forst.	Lycopodiaceae	SO?
<i>Lygodium articulatum</i> A.Rich.	Schizaeaceae	
<i>Machaerina arthropylla</i> (Nees) T.Koyama	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Machaerina articulata</i> (R.Br.) T.Koyama	Cyperaceae	SO

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Machaerina juncea</i> (R.Br.) T.Koyama	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Machaerina rubiginosa</i> (Spreng.) T.Koyama	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Machaerina sinclairii</i> (Hook.f.) T.Koyama	Cyperaceae	
<i>Machaerina tenax</i> (Hook.f.) T.Koyama	Cyperaceae	
<i>Machaerina teretifolia</i> (R.Br.) T.Koyama	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Manoao colensoi</i> (Hook.) Molloy	Podocarpaceae	
<i>Marsippospermum gracile</i> (Hook.f.) Buchenau	Juncaceae	
<i>Mazus radicans</i> (Hook.f.) Cheeseman	Scrophulariaceae	
<i>Melicope simplex</i> A.Cunn.	Rutaceae	
<i>Melicope ternata</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.	Rutaceae	
<i>Melicytus alpinus</i> (Kirk) Garn.-Jones	Violaceae	
<i>Melicytus lanceolatus</i> Hook.f.	Violaceae	
<i>Melicytus macrophyllus</i> A.Cunn.	Violaceae	
<i>Melicytus micranthus</i> (Hook.f.) Hook.f.	Violaceae	
<i>Melicytus novae-zelandiae</i> (A.Cunn.) P.S.Green subsp. <i>novae-zelandiae</i>	Violaceae	
<i>Melicytus ramiflorus</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst. subsp. <i>ramiflorus</i>	Violaceae	
<i>Microlaena avenacea</i> (Raoul) Hook.f.	Poaceae	SO
<i>Microlaena polynoda</i> (Hook.f.) Hook.f.	Poaceae	
<i>Microlaena stipoides</i> (Labill.) R.Br.	Poaceae	SO
<i>Microseris scapigera</i> (Sol. ex A.Cunn.) Sch.Bip.	Asteraceae	DP
<i>Microsorium novae-zelandiae</i> (Baker) Copel.	Polypodiaceae	
<i>Microsorium pustulatum</i> subsp. <i>pustulatum</i> (G.Forst.) Copel.	Polypodiaceae	SO
<i>Microsorium scandens</i> (G.Forst.) Tindale	Polypodiaceae	SO
<i>Microtis oligantha</i> L.B.Moore	Orchidaceae	
<i>Microtis parviflora</i> R.Br.	Orchidaceae	SO
<i>Microtis unifolia</i> (G.Forst.) Rchb.f.	Orchidaceae	S?O
<i>Montia calycina</i> (Colenso) Pax & K.Hoffm.	Portulacaceae	
<i>Montia campylostigma</i> (Heenan) Heenan	Portulacaceae	
<i>Montia fontana</i> L. subsp. <i>fontana</i>	Portulacaceae	SO
<i>Montia sessiliflora</i> (G.Simpson) Heenan	Portulacaceae	
<i>Montitega dealbata</i> (R.Br.) C.M.Weiller	Ericaceae	SO
<i>Morelotia affinis</i> (Brongn.) S.T.Blake	Cyperaceae	
<i>Muehlenbeckia australis</i> (G.Forst.) Meisn.	Polygonaceae	SO
<i>Muehlenbeckia axillaris</i> (Hook.f.) Endl.	Polygonaceae	SO
<i>Muehlenbeckia complexa</i> (A.Cunn.) Meisn. var. <i>complexa</i>	Polygonaceae	SO
<i>Myoporum laetum</i> G.Forst.	Scrophulariaceae	
<i>Myosotis australis</i> R.Br.	Boraginaceae	SO
<i>Myosotis drucei</i> (L.B.Moore) de Lange & Barkla	Boraginaceae	
<i>Myosotis forsteri</i> Lehm.	Boraginaceae	
<i>Myosotis macrantha</i> (Hook.f.) Benth. & Hook.f.	Boraginaceae	
<i>Myosotis pulvinaris</i> Hook.f.	Boraginaceae	
<i>Myosotis traversii</i> Hook.f. var. <i>traversii</i>	Boraginaceae	DP
<i>Myosotis traversii</i> var. <i>cantabrica</i> L.B.Moore	Boraginaceae	DP
<i>Myriophyllum pedunculatum</i> subsp. <i>novae-zelandiae</i> Orchard	Haloragaceae	
<i>Myriophyllum propinquum</i> A.Cunn.	Haloragaceae	SO
<i>Myriophyllum triphyllum</i> Orchard	Haloragaceae	
<i>Myriophyllum votschii</i> Schindl.	Haloragaceae	Sp
<i>Myrsine australis</i> (A.Rich.) Allan	Primulaceae	
<i>Myrsine chathamica</i> F.Muell.	Primulaceae	
<i>Myrsine divaricata</i> A.Cunn.	Primulaceae	
<i>Myrsine nummularia</i> (Hook.f.) Hook.f.	Primulaceae	

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Myrsine salicina</i> Heward ex Hook.f.	Primulaceae	
<i>Nertera balfouriana</i> Cockayne	Rubiaceae	
<i>Nertera ciliata</i> Kirk	Rubiaceae	
<i>Nertera depressa</i> Banks & Sol. ex Gaertn.	Rubiaceae	SO
<i>Nertera dichondrifolia</i> (A.Cunn.) Hook.f.	Rubiaceae	
<i>Nertera scapanioides</i> Lange	Rubiaceae	
<i>Nertera villosa</i> B.H.Macmill. & R.Mason	Rubiaceae	
<i>Nestegis cunninghamii</i> (Hook.f.) L.A.S.Johnson	Oleaceae	
<i>Nestegis lanceolata</i> (Hook.f.) L.A.S.Johnson	Oleaceae	
<i>Nestegis montana</i> (Hook.f.) L.A.S.Johnson	Oleaceae	
<i>Notogrammitis angustifolia</i> subsp. <i>angustifolia</i> (Jacq.) Parris	Polypodiaceae	SO
<i>Notogrammitis angustifolia</i> subsp. <i>nothofagei</i> (Parris) Parris	Polypodiaceae	SO
<i>Notogrammitis billardieri</i> (Willd.) Parris	Polypodiaceae	SO
<i>Notogrammitis ciliata</i> (Colenso) Parris	Polypodiaceae	
<i>Notogrammitis crassior</i> (Kirk) Parris	Polypodiaceae	SO
<i>Notogrammitis givenii</i> (Parris) Parris	Polypodiaceae	
<i>Notogrammitis heterophylla</i> (Labill.) Parris	Polypodiaceae	SO
<i>Notogrammitis patagonica</i> (C.Chr.) Parris	Polypodiaceae	SO
<i>Notogrammitis pseudociliata</i> (Parris) Parris	Polypodiaceae	SO
<i>Notothlaspi australe</i> Hook.f.	Brassicaceae	DP
<i>Notothlaspi rosulatum</i> Hook.f.	Brassicaceae	DP
<i>Olearia albida</i> (Hook.f.) Hook.f.	Asteraceae	DP
<i>Olearia arborescens</i> (G.Forst.) Cockayne & Laing	Asteraceae	
<i>Olearia avicenniifolia</i> (Raoul) Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Olearia bullata</i> H.D.Wilson & Garn.-Jones	Asteraceae	
<i>Olearia colensoi</i> Hook.f. var. <i>colensoi</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Olearia cymbifolia</i> (Hook.f.) Cheeseman	Asteraceae	
<i>Olearia furfuracea</i> (A.Rich.) Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Olearia ilicifolia</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Olearia lacunosa</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Olearia laxiflora</i> Kirk	Asteraceae	
<i>Olearia moschata</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Olearia nummulariifolia</i> (Hook.f.) Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Olearia odorata</i> Petrie	Asteraceae	
<i>Olearia paniculata</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) Druce	Asteraceae	
<i>Olearia rani</i> (A.Cunn.) Druce var. <i>rani</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Olearia rani</i> var. <i>colorata</i> (Colenso) Kirk	Asteraceae	
<i>Olearia solandri</i> (Hook.f.) Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Olearia townsonii</i> Cheeseman	Asteraceae	
<i>Olearia virgata</i> (Hook.f.) Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Ophioglossum coriaceum</i> A.Cunn.	Ophioglossaceae	
<i>Oplismenus hirtellus</i> subsp. <i>imbecillis</i> (R.Br.) U.Scholz	Poaceae	
<i>Oreobolus impar</i> Edgar	Cyperaceae	
<i>Oreobolus pectinatus</i> Hook.f.	Cyperaceae	
<i>Oreobolus strictus</i> Berggr.	Cyperaceae	
<i>Orthoceras novae-zeelandiae</i> (A.Rich.) M.A.Clem., D.L.Jones & Molloy	Orchidaceae	
<i>Ourisia caespitosa</i> Hook.f.	Scrophulariaceae	
<i>Ourisia calycina</i> Colenso	Scrophulariaceae	
<i>Ourisia crosbyi</i> Cockayne	Scrophulariaceae	
<i>Ourisia glandulosa</i> Hook.f.	Scrophulariaceae	
<i>Ourisia macrocarpa</i> Hook.f.	Scrophulariaceae	

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Ourisia macrophylla</i> subsp. <i>lactea</i> (L.B.Moore) Meudt	Scrophulariaceae	
<i>Ourisia sessilifolia</i> Hook.f. subsp. <i>sessilifolia</i>	Scrophulariaceae	
<i>Ourisia sessilifolia</i> subsp. <i>splendida</i> (L.B.Moore) Arroyo	Scrophulariaceae	
<i>Ourisia simpsonii</i> (L.B.Moore) Arroyo	Scrophulariaceae	
<i>Oxalis exilis</i> A.Cunn.	Oxalidaceae	SO
<i>Oxalis magellanica</i> G.Forst.	Oxalidaceae	SO
<i>Oxalis rubens</i> Haw.	Oxalidaceae	SO, SO
<i>Ozothamnus leptophyllus</i> (G.Forst.) Breitw. & J.M.Ward	Asteraceae	
<i>Ozothamnus vauvilliersii</i> Hombr. & Jacquinot ex Decne.	Asteraceae	
<i>Pachycladon ensyisii</i> (Cheeseman) Heenan & A.D.Mitch.	Brassicaceae	
<i>Pachycladon fastigiatum</i> (Hook.f.) Heenan & A.D.Mitch.	Brassicaceae	DP
<i>Pachycladon latisiliquum</i> (Cheeseman) Heenan & A.D.Mitch.	Brassicaceae	DP
<i>Pachycladon novae-zelandiae</i> (Hook.f.) Hook.f.	Brassicaceae	
<i>Pachystegia insignis</i> (Hook.f.) Cheeseman	Asteraceae	
<i>Paesia scaberula</i> (A.Rich.) Kuhn	Dennstaedtiaceae	
<i>Parapolytichum glabellum</i> (A.Cunn.) Labiak, Sundue & R.C.Moran	Dryopteridaceae	
<i>Parapolytichum microsorum</i> subsp. <i>pentangulare</i> (Colenso) Labiak, Sundue & R.C.Moran	Dryopteridaceae	
<i>Parietaria debilis</i> G.Forst.	Urticaceae	SO
<i>Parsonsia capsularis</i> (G.Forst.) R.Br. var. <i>capsularis</i>	Apocynaceae	
<i>Parsonsia capsularis</i> var. <i>grandiflora</i> Carse	Apocynaceae	
<i>Parsonsia heterophylla</i> A.Cunn.	Apocynaceae	
<i>Passiflora tetrandra</i> Banks ex DC.	Passifloraceae	
<i>Pelargonium inodorum</i> Willd.	Geraniaceae	DP, EF, SO
<i>Pellaea calidirupium</i> Brownsey & Lovis	Pteridaceae	SO
<i>Pellaea rotundifolia</i> (G.Forst.) Hook.	Pteridaceae	TO
<i>Pennantia corymbosa</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.	Pennantiaceae	
<i>Pentachondra pumila</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) R.Br.	Ericaceae	SO
<i>Peperomia urvilleana</i> A.Rich.	Piperaceae	SO
<i>Persicaria decipiens</i> (R.Br.) K.L.Wilson	Polygonaceae	SO
<i>Phlegmariurus varius</i> (R.Br.) A.R.Field & Bostock	Lycopodiaceae	SO
<i>Phormium cookianum</i> Le Jol. subsp. <i>cookianum</i>	Hemerocallidaceae	
<i>Phormium cookianum</i> subsp. <i>hookeri</i> (Hook.f.) Wardle	Hemerocallidaceae	
<i>Phormium tenax</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.	Hemerocallidaceae	SO
<i>Phyllachne clavigera</i> (Hook.f.) F.Muell.	Stylidiaceae	
<i>Phyllachne colensoi</i> (Hook.f.) Berggr.	Stylidiaceae	SO
<i>Phyllachne rubra</i> (Hook.f.) Cheeseman	Stylidiaceae	
<i>Phyllocladus alpinus</i> Hook.f.	Phyllocladaceae	
<i>Phyllocladus toatoa</i> Molloy	Phyllocladaceae	
<i>Phyllocladus trichomanoides</i> D.Don	Phyllocladaceae	
<i>Pilularia novae-hollandiae</i> A.Braun	Marsileaceae	SO
<i>Pimelea buxifolia</i> Hook.f.	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Pimelea carnosia</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Pimelea concinna</i> Allan	Thymelaeaceae	DP
<i>Pimelea gnidia</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) Willd.	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Pimelea mesoa</i> C.J.Burrows subsp. <i>mesoa</i>	Thymelaeaceae	DP
<i>Pimelea notia</i> C.J.Burrows & Thorsen	Thymelaeaceae	DP
<i>Pimelea oreophila</i> C.J.Burrows subsp. <i>oreophila</i>	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Pimelea oreophila</i> subsp. <i>hetera</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Pimelea oreophila</i> subsp. <i>lepta</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Pimelea prostrata</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) Willd. subsp. <i>prostrata</i>	Thymelaeaceae	

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Pimelea prostrata</i> subsp. <i>seismica</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Pimelea prostrata</i> subsp. <i>thermalis</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Pimelea prostrata</i> subsp. <i>vulcanica</i> C.J.Burrows	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Pimelea traversii</i> Hook.f. subsp. <i>traversii</i>	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Pimelea urvilleana</i> A.Rich. subsp. <i>urvilleana</i>	Thymelaeaceae	
<i>Piper excelsum</i> subsp. <i>excelsum</i> G.Forst.	Piperaceae	
<i>Pittosporum anomalum</i> Laing & Gourlay	Pittosporaceae	
<i>Pittosporum colensoi</i> Hook.f.	Pittosporaceae	
<i>Pittosporum cornifolium</i> A.Cunn.	Pittosporaceae	
<i>Pittosporum crassifolium</i> Banks & Sol. ex A.Cunn.	Pittosporaceae	
<i>Pittosporum divaricatum</i> Cockayne	Pittosporaceae	
<i>Pittosporum eugenioides</i> A.Cunn.	Pittosporaceae	
<i>Pittosporum ralphii</i> Kirk	Pittosporaceae	
<i>Pittosporum rigidum</i> Hook.f.	Pittosporaceae	
<i>Pittosporum tenuifolium</i> Sol. ex Gaertn.	Pittosporaceae	
<i>Pittosporum umbellatum</i> Banks & Sol. ex Gaertn.	Pittosporaceae	
<i>Plagianthus divaricatus</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.	Malvaceae	
<i>Plagianthus regius</i> (Poit.) Hochr. subsp. <i>regius</i>	Malvaceae	
<i>Plantago lanigera</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Plantago novae-zelandiae</i> L.B.Moore	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Plantago raoulii</i> Decne.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Plantago spathulata</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	DP
<i>Plantago triandra</i> Berggr.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Plantago udicola</i> Meudt & Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	DP
<i>Plantago unibracteata</i> Rahn	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Pneumatopteris pennigera</i> (G.Forst.) Holttum	Thelypteridaceae	TO
<i>Poa anceps</i> G.Forst.	Poaceae	
<i>Poa astonii</i> Petrie	Poaceae	
<i>Poa breviglumis</i> Hook.f.	Poaceae	
<i>Poa buchananii</i> Zotov	Poaceae	
<i>Poa celsa</i> Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Poa cita</i> Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Poa cockayneana</i> Petrie	Poaceae	
<i>Poa colensoi</i> Hook.f.	Poaceae	
<i>Poa dipsacea</i> Petrie	Poaceae	
<i>Poa hesperia</i> Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Poa imbecilla</i> Spreng.	Poaceae	
<i>Poa kirkii</i> Buchanan	Poaceae	
<i>Poa lindsayi</i> Hook.f.	Poaceae	
<i>Poa litorosa</i> Cheeseman	Poaceae	
<i>Poa maia</i> Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Poa maniototo</i> Petrie	Poaceae	
<i>Poa matthewsii</i> Petrie	Poaceae	
<i>Poa novae-zelandiae</i> Hack.	Poaceae	
<i>Poa pusilla</i> Berggr.	Poaceae	
<i>Poa schistacea</i> Edgar & Connor	Poaceae	
<i>Poa sublimis</i> Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Poa subvestita</i> (Hack.) Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Poa tonsa</i> Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Podocarpus acutifolius</i> Kirk	Podocarpaceae	
<i>Podocarpus laetus</i> Hooibr. ex Endl.	Podocarpaceae	

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Podocarpus nivalis</i> Hook.	Podocarpaceae	
<i>Podocarpus totara</i> var. <i>totara</i> G.Benn. ex D.Don	Podocarpaceae	
<i>Podocarpus totara</i> var. <i>waihoensis</i> Wardle	Podocarpaceae	
<i>Polystichum cystostegium</i> (Hook.) J.B.Armstr.	Dryopteridaceae	
<i>Polystichum neozelandicum</i> Fée subsp. <i>neozelandicum</i>	Dryopteridaceae	
<i>Polystichum neozelandicum</i> subsp. <i>zerophyllum</i> (Colenso) Perrie	Dryopteridaceae	
<i>Polystichum oculatum</i> (Hook.) J.B.Armstr.	Dryopteridaceae	
<i>Polystichum silvaticum</i> (Colenso) Diels	Dryopteridaceae	
<i>Polystichum vestitum</i> (G.Forst.) C.Presl	Dryopteridaceae	
<i>Polystichum wawranum</i> (Szyszyl.) Perrie	Dryopteridaceae	
<i>Pomaderris amoena</i> Colenso	Rhamnaceae	
<i>Pomaderris kumeraho</i> A.Cunn.	Rhamnaceae	
<i>Potamogeton cheesemani</i> A.Benn.	Potamogetonaceae	SO
<i>Potamogeton ochreatus</i> Raoul	Potamogetonaceae	SO
<i>Potamogeton suboblongus</i> Hagstr.	Potamogetonaceae	
<i>Potentilla anserinoides</i> Raoul	Rosaceae	DP
<i>Prasophyllum colensoi</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Prumnopitys ferruginea</i> (D.Don) de Laub.	Prumnopityaceae	
<i>Prumnopitys taxifolia</i> (Sol. ex D.Don) de Laub.	Prumnopityaceae	
<i>Pseudognaphalium luteoalbum</i> (L.) Hilliard & B.L.Burt	Asteraceae	SO
<i>Pseudopanax arboreus</i> (Murray) Philipson	Araliaceae	
<i>Pseudopanax colensoi</i> (Hook.f.) Philipson var. <i>colensoi</i>	Araliaceae	
<i>Pseudopanax colensoi</i> var. <i>ternatus</i> Wardle	Araliaceae	
<i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i> (Sol. ex A.Cunn.) K.Koch	Araliaceae	
<i>Pseudopanax discolor</i> (Kirk) Harms	Araliaceae	
<i>Pseudopanax lessonii</i> (DC.) K.Koch	Araliaceae	
<i>Pseudopanax linearis</i> (Hook.f.) K.Koch	Araliaceae	
<i>Pseudowintera axillaris</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) Dandy	Winteraceae	
<i>Pseudowintera colorata</i> (Raoul) Dandy	Winteraceae	
<i>Psilotum nudum</i> (L.) P.Beauv.	Psilotaceae	SO
<i>Pteridium esculentum</i> (G.Forst.) Cockayne	Pteridaceae	SO
<i>Pteris comans</i> G.Forst.	Pteridaceae	SO
<i>Pteris macilenta</i> A.Rich.	Pteridaceae	
<i>Pteris saxatilis</i> (Carse) Carse	Pteridaceae	
<i>Pteris tremula</i> R.Br.	Pteridaceae	SO
<i>Pterostylis agathicola</i> D.L.Jones, Molloy & M.A.Clem.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Pterostylis alobula</i> (Hatch) L.B.Moore	Orchidaceae	
<i>Pterostylis areolata</i> Petrie	Orchidaceae	
<i>Pterostylis australis</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Pterostylis banksii</i> A.Cunn.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Pterostylis brumalis</i> L.B.Moore	Orchidaceae	
<i>Pterostylis cardiostigma</i> D.Cooper	Orchidaceae	
<i>Pterostylis graminea</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Pterostylis irsoniana</i> Hatch	Orchidaceae	
<i>Pterostylis montana</i> Hatch	Orchidaceae	
<i>Pterostylis oliveri</i> Petrie	Orchidaceae	
<i>Pterostylis patens</i> Colenso	Orchidaceae	
<i>Pterostylis trullifolia</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Pterostylis venosa</i> Colenso	Orchidaceae	
<i>Puccinellia stricta</i> (Hook.f.) C.H.Blom	Poaceae	SO
<i>Pyrrhosia elaeagnifolia</i> (Bory) Hovenkamp	Polypodiaceae	

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Quintinia serrata</i> A.Cunn.	Paracryphiaceae	
<i>Ranunculus acaulis</i> Banks & Sol. ex DC.	Ranunculaceae	SO
<i>Ranunculus altus</i> Garn.-Jones	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus amphitrichus</i> Colenso	Ranunculaceae	SO
<i>Ranunculus carsei</i> Petrie	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus cheesemanii</i> Kirk	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus crithmifolius</i> Hook.f.	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus enysii</i> Kirk	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus foliosus</i> Kirk	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus glabrifolius</i> Hook.	Ranunculaceae	SO
<i>Ranunculus gracilipes</i> Hook.f.	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus insignis</i> Hook.f.	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus limosella</i> F.Muell. ex Kirk	Ranunculaceae	DP
<i>Ranunculus lyallii</i> Hook.f.	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus membranifolius</i> (Kirk) Garn.-Jones	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus mirus</i> Garn.-Jones	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus multiscapus</i> Hook.f.	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus nivicola</i> Hook.f.	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus pachyrrhizus</i> Hook.f.	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus reflexus</i> Garn.-Jones	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus sericophyllus</i> Hook.f.	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Ranunculus verticillatus</i> Kirk	Ranunculaceae	
<i>Raoulia albosericea</i> Colenso	Asteraceae	
<i>Raoulia apicinigra</i> Kirk	Asteraceae	
<i>Raoulia bryoides</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Raoulia buchananii</i> Kirk	Asteraceae	
<i>Raoulia eximia</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Raoulia glabra</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Raoulia grandiflora</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Raoulia haastii</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Raoulia hectorii</i> Hook.f. var. <i>hectorii</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Raoulia hookeri</i> Allan var. <i>hookeri</i>	Asteraceae	
<i>Raoulia mammillaris</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Raoulia subsericea</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Raoulia subulata</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Raoulia tenuicaulis</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Raoulia youngii</i> (Hook.f.) Beauverd	Asteraceae	
<i>Raukaua anomalus</i> (Hook.) A.D.Mitch., Frodin & Heads	Araliaceae	
<i>Raukaua edgerleyi</i> (Hook.f.) Seem.	Araliaceae	DP
<i>Raukaua simplex</i> (G.Forst.) A.D.Mitch., Frodin & Heads	Araliaceae	
<i>Rhabdothamnus solandri</i> A.Cunn.	Gesneriaceae	
<i>Rhopalostylis sapida</i> H.Wendl. & Drude	Arecaceae	
<i>Ripogonum scandens</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.	Smilacaceae	
<i>Rorippa palustris</i> (L.) Besser	Brassicaceae	SO
<i>Rostkovia magellanica</i> (Lam.) Hook.f.	Juncaceae	SO
<i>Rubus australis</i> G.Forst.	Rosaceae	
<i>Rubus cissoides</i> A.Cunn.	Rosaceae	
<i>Rubus parvus</i> Buchanan	Rosaceae	
<i>Rubus schmidelioides</i> A.Cunn. var. <i>schmidelioides</i>	Rosaceae	
<i>Rubus schmidelioides</i> var. <i>subpauperatus</i> (Cockayne) Allan	Rosaceae	
<i>Rubus squarrosus</i> Fritsch	Rosaceae	

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Rumex flexuosus</i> Spreng.	Polygonaceae	
<i>Rumex neglectus</i> Kirk	Polygonaceae	
<i>Rumohra adiantiformis</i> (G.Forst.) Ching	Dryopteridaceae	SO
<i>Ruppia polycarpa</i> R.Mason	Ruppiaceae	SO
<i>Rytidosperma australe</i> (Petrie) Connor & Edgar	Poaceae	SO
<i>Rytidosperma biannulare</i> (Zotov) Connor & Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Rytidosperma clavatum</i> (Zotov) Connor & Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Rytidosperma corinum</i> Connor & Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Rytidosperma gracile</i> (Hook.f.) Connor & Edgar	Poaceae	SO
<i>Rytidosperma nigricans</i> (Petrie) Connor & Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Rytidosperma pumilum</i> (Kirk) Connor & Edgar	Poaceae	SO
<i>Rytidosperma setifolium</i> (Hook.f.) Connor & Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Rytidosperma unarede</i> (Raoul) Connor & Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Rytidosperma viride</i> (Zotov) Connor & Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Samolus repens</i> var. <i>repens</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) Pers.	Primulaceae	SO
<i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i> subsp. <i>quinqueflora</i> (Bunge ex Ung.-Sternb.) A.J.Scott	Amaranthaceae	SO
<i>Scandia geniculata</i> (G.Forst.) J.W.Dawson	Apiaceae	DP
<i>Schefflera digitata</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.	Araliaceae	
<i>Schizacme novae-zelandiae</i> (Hook.f.) K.L.Gibbons	Loganiaceae	
<i>Schizaea australis</i> Gaudich.	Schizaeaceae	SO
<i>Schizaea bifida</i> Willd.	Schizaeaceae	SO
<i>Schizaea fistulosa</i> Labill.	Schizaeaceae	SO
<i>Schoenoplectus pungens</i> (Vahl) Palla	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani</i> (C.C.Gmel.) Palla	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Schoenus apogon</i> Roem. & Schult.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Schoenus brevifolius</i> R.Br.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Schoenus concinnus</i> (Hook.f.) Hook.f.	Cyperaceae	
<i>Schoenus maschalinus</i> Roem. & Schult.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Schoenus nitens</i> (R.Br.) Roem. & Schult.	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Schoenus pauciflorus</i> (Hook.f.) Hook.f.	Cyperaceae	
<i>Schoenus tendo</i> (Hook.f.) Banks & Sol. ex Hook.f.	Cyperaceae	
<i>Scleranthus biflorus</i> (J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.) Hook.f.	Caryophyllaceae	SO
<i>Scleranthus brockiei</i> P.A.Will.	Caryophyllaceae	SO
<i>Scleranthus uniflorus</i> P.A.Will.	Caryophyllaceae	
<i>Selliera microphylla</i> Colenso	Goodeniaceae	DP
<i>Selliera radicans</i> Cav.	Goodeniaceae	
<i>Senecio bipinnatisectus</i> Belcher	Asteraceae	SO
<i>Senecio diaschides</i> D.G.Drury	Asteraceae	SO
<i>Senecio esleri</i> C.J.Webb	Asteraceae	TO
<i>Senecio glaucophyllus</i> subsp. <i>discoideus</i> (Cheeseman) Ornduff	Asteraceae	
<i>Senecio glomeratus</i> Poir. subsp. <i>glomeratus</i>	Asteraceae	SO
<i>Senecio hispidulus</i> A.Rich.	Asteraceae	SO
<i>Senecio lautus</i> G.Forst. ex Willd.	Asteraceae	
<i>Senecio minimus</i> Poir.	Asteraceae	SO
<i>Senecio quadridentatus</i> Labill.	Asteraceae	SO
<i>Senecio rufigliandulosus</i> Colenso	Asteraceae	
<i>Senecio wairauensis</i> Belcher	Asteraceae	
<i>Solanum americanum</i> Mill.	Solanaceae	SO
<i>Solanum laciniatum</i> Aiton	Solanaceae	SO
<i>Sophora chathamica</i> Cockayne	Fabaceae	
<i>Sophora godleyi</i> Heenan & de Lange	Fabaceae	

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Sophora microphylla</i> Aiton	Fabaceae	
<i>Sophora prostrata</i> Buchanan	Fabaceae	
<i>Sophora tetraptera</i> J.F.Mill.	Fabaceae	
<i>Sparganium subglobosum</i> Morong	Sparganiaceae	DP, SO
<i>Spergularia tasmanica</i> (Kindb.) L.G.Adams	Caryophyllaceae	SO
<i>Spinifex sericeus</i> R.Br.	Poaceae	SO
<i>Stackhousia minima</i> Hook.f.	Celastraceae	
<i>Stellaria gracilentata</i> Hook.f.	Caryophyllaceae	
<i>Stellaria parviflora</i> Hook.f.	Caryophyllaceae	SO
<i>Stellaria roughii</i> Hook.f.	Caryophyllaceae	
<i>Stenostachys gracilis</i> (Hook.f.) Connor	Poaceae	DP
<i>Sticherus cunninghamii</i> (Heward ex Hook.) Ching	Gleicheniaceae	
<i>Sticherus flabellatus</i> var. <i>flabellatus</i> (R.Br.) H.St.John	Gleicheniaceae	SO
<i>Streblus heterophyllus</i> (Blume) Corner	Moraceae	
<i>Stylidium subulatum</i> Hook.f.	Stylidiaceae	
<i>Suaeda novae-zelandiae</i> Allan	Amaranthaceae	
<i>Taraxacum magellanicum</i> Sch.Bip.	Asteraceae	SO
<i>Tetragonia implexicoma</i> (Miq.) Hook.f.	Aizoaceae	SO
<i>Tetraria capillaris</i> (F.Muell.) J.M.Black	Cyperaceae	SO
<i>Thelymitra aemula</i> Cheeseman	Orchidaceae	
<i>Thelymitra carnea</i> R.Br.	Orchidaceae	SO
<i>Thelymitra cyanea</i> (Lindl.) Benth.	Orchidaceae	SO
<i>Thelymitra hatchii</i> L.B.Moore	Orchidaceae	
<i>Thelymitra intermedia</i> Berggr.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Thelymitra longifolia</i> J.R.Forst. & G.Forst.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Thelymitra nervosa</i> Colenso	Orchidaceae	
<i>Thelymitra pauciflora</i> R.Br.	Orchidaceae	SO
<i>Thelymitra pulchella</i> Hook.f.	Orchidaceae	
<i>Tmesipteris elongata</i> P.A.Dang.	Psilotaceae	SO
<i>Tmesipteris lanceolata</i> P.A.Dang.	Psilotaceae	SO
<i>Tmesipteris sigmatifolia</i> Chinnock	Psilotaceae	SO
<i>Tmesipteris tannensis</i> (Spreng.) Bernh.	Psilotaceae	
<i>Toronia toru</i> (A.Cunn.) L.A.S.Johnson & B.G.Briggs	Proteaceae	
<i>Traversia baccharoides</i> Hook.f.	Asteraceae	
<i>Trichomanes colensoi</i> Hook.f.	Hymenophyllaceae	DP
<i>Trichomanes elongatum</i> A.Cunn.	Hymenophyllaceae	
<i>Trichomanes endlicherianum</i> C.Presl	Hymenophyllaceae	SO
<i>Trichomanes strictum</i> Menzies ex Hook. & Grev.	Hymenophyllaceae	
<i>Trichomanes venosum</i> R.Br.	Hymenophyllaceae	SO
<i>Triglochin striata</i> Ruiz & Pav.	Juncaginaceae	SO
<i>Trisetum arduanum</i> Edgar & A.P.Druce	Poaceae	
<i>Trisetum lasiorhachis</i> (Hack.) Edgar	Poaceae	
<i>Trisetum lepidum</i> Edgar & A.P.Druce	Poaceae	
<i>Trisetum spicatum</i> (L.) K.Richt.	Poaceae	SO
<i>Trisetum tenellum</i> (Petrie) A.W.Hill	Poaceae	
<i>Trisetum youngii</i> Hook.f.	Poaceae	DP
<i>Typha orientalis</i> C.Presl	Typhaceae	SO
<i>Urtica australis</i> Hook.f.	Urticaceae	
<i>Urtica ferox</i> G.Forst.	Urticaceae	
<i>Urtica sykesii</i> Grosse-Veldman & Weigend	Urticaceae	SO
<i>Utricularia dichotoma</i> Labill.	Lentibulariaceae	SO

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Veronica albicans</i> Petrie	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica birleyi</i> N.E.Br.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica brachysiphon</i> (Summerh.) Bean	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica buchananii</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica canterburiensis</i> J.B.Armstr.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica catarractae</i> G.Forst.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica cheesemanii</i> Benth. subsp. <i>cheesemanii</i>	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica ciliolata</i> (Hook.f.) Cheeseman subsp. <i>ciliolata</i>	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica cockayneana</i> Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica colostylis</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica corriganii</i> (Carse) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica cryptomorpha</i> (Bayly, Kellow, G.Harper & Garn.-Jones) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica decora</i> (Ashwin) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica decumbens</i> J.B.Armstr.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica densifolia</i> (F.Muell.) F.Muell.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica diosmifolia</i> A.Cunn.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica elliptica</i> G.Forst.	Plantaginaceae	SO
<i>Veronica epacridea</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica flavida</i> (Bayly, Kellow & de Lange) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica glaucophylla</i> Cockayne	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica haastii</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica hectorii</i> Hook.f. subsp. <i>hectorii</i>	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica hectorii</i> subsp. <i>coarctata</i> (Cheeseman) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica hectorii</i> subsp. <i>demissa</i> (G.Simpson) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica hookeri</i> (Buchanan) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica hookeriana</i> Walp.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica hulkeana</i> F.Muell. subsp. <i>hulkeana</i>	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica lanceolata</i> Benth.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica leiophylla</i> Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica ligustrifolia</i> R.Cunn ex A.Cunn.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica linifolia</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica lyallii</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica lycopodioides</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica macrantha</i> Hook.f. var. <i>macrantha</i>	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica macrantha</i> var. <i>brachyphylla</i> Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica macrocalyx</i> var. <i>humilis</i> (G.Simpson) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica macrocarpa</i> Vahl var. <i>macrocarpa</i>	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica macrocarpa</i> var. <i>latisepala</i> (Kirk) Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica masoniae</i> (L.B.Moore) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica mooreae</i> (Heads) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica murrellii</i> (G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica odora</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica parviflora</i> Vahl	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica pauciramosa</i> (Cockayne & Allan) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica pentasepala</i> (L.B.Moore) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica phormiiphila</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica pimeleoides</i> Hook.f. subsp. <i>pimeleoides</i>	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica pinguifolia</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica plebeia</i> R.Br.	Plantaginaceae	SO
<i>Veronica poppelwellii</i> Cockayne	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica propinqua</i> Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae	

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Veronica pubescens</i> Benth. subsp. <i>pubescens</i>	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica pulvinaris</i> (Hook.f.) Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica quadrifaria</i> Kirk	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica rakaiensis</i> J.B.Armstr.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica raoulii</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica rupicola</i> Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica salicifolia</i> G.Forst.	Plantaginaceae	SO
<i>Veronica simulans</i> Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica spathulata</i> Benth.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica stenophylla</i> Steudel var. <i>stenophylla</i>	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica stricta</i> Banks & Sol. ex Benth. var. <i>stricta</i>	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica stricta</i> var. <i>lata</i> (L.B.Moore) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica subalpina</i> Cockayne	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica subfulvida</i> (G.Simpson & J.S.Thomson) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica tetragona</i> Hook. subsp. <i>tetragona</i>	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica tetragona</i> subsp. <i>subsiniilis</i> (Colenso) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica thomsonii</i> (Buchanan) Cheeseman	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica topiaria</i> (L.B.Moore) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica traversii</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica treadwellii</i> (Cockayne & Allan) Garn.-Jones	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica venustula</i> Colenso	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Veronica vernicosa</i> Hook.f.	Plantaginaceae	
<i>Viola cunninghamii</i> Hook.f.	Violaceae	SO?
<i>Viola filicaulis</i> Hook.f.	Violaceae	
<i>Viola lyallii</i> Hook.f.	Violaceae	
<i>Vitex lucens</i> Kirk	Verbenaceae	
<i>Vittadinia australis</i> A.Rich.	Asteraceae	
<i>Wahlenbergia albomarginata</i> subsp. <i>albomarginata</i> Hook.	Campanulaceae	
<i>Wahlenbergia albomarginata</i> subsp. <i>decora</i> J.A.Petterson	Campanulaceae	
<i>Wahlenbergia albomarginata</i> subsp. <i>laxa</i> (G.Simpson) J.A.Petterson	Campanulaceae	
<i>Wahlenbergia pygmaea</i> subsp. <i>pygmaea</i> Colenso	Campanulaceae	
<i>Wahlenbergia ramosa</i> G.Simpson	Campanulaceae	
<i>Wahlenbergia rupestris</i> G.Simpson	Campanulaceae	
<i>Wahlenbergia vernicosa</i> J.A.Petterson	Campanulaceae	
<i>Wahlenbergia violacea</i> J.A.Petterson	Campanulaceae	
<i>Waireia stenopetala</i> (Hook.f.) D.L.Jones, M.A.Clem. & Molloy	Orchidaceae	
<i>Weinmannia racemosa</i> L.f.	Cunoniaceae	
<i>Weinmannia sylvicola</i> Sol. ex A.Cunn.	Cunoniaceae	
<i>Wolffia australiana</i> (Benth.) Hartog & Plas	Araceae	SO
<i>Zotovia colensoi</i> (Hook.f.) Edgar & Connor	Poaceae	
<i>Zotovia thomsonii</i> (Petrie) Edgar & Connor	Poaceae	
<i>Zoysia pauciflora</i> Mez	Poaceae	
Taxonomically indeterminate (33)		
<i>Aciphylla</i> aff. <i>glaucescens</i> (b) (CHR 184512; "rigid")	Apiaceae	
<i>Aciphylla</i> aff. <i>polita</i> (a) (CHR 370029; North-West Nelson)	Apiaceae	
<i>Agrostis</i> (a) (CHR 402485; Dunstan Range)	Poaceae	DP
<i>Apium</i> aff. <i>prostratum</i> (a) (AK 215644; "white denticles")	Apiaceae	
<i>Asplenium</i> aff. <i>trichomanes</i> (AK 168112; "hexaploid")	Aspleniaceae	
<i>Astelia</i> aff. <i>nervosa</i> (c) (AK 230033; "broad bronze")	Asteliaceae	DP
<i>Astelia</i> aff. <i>nervosa</i> (d) (AK 290709; "North")	Asteliaceae	
<i>Astelia</i> aff. <i>nervosa</i> (f) (AK 334013; "South")	Asteliaceae	DP

Continued on next page

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY	QUALIFIERS
<i>Austroderia</i> aff. <i>splendens</i> (AK 207096; "small")	Poaceae	
<i>Azorella</i> (b) (CHR 617254; Miromiro)	Apiaceae	
<i>Carex</i> (a) (AK 30599; <i>Carex potens</i> sensu Ford, 2015) (C.B.Clarke) Hamlin	Cyperaceae	
<i>Carex</i> aff. <i>geminata</i> (a) (WAIK 5209; "coast")	Cyperaceae	
<i>Coprosma</i> aff. <i>pseudocuneata</i> (AK 256577; South Island)	Rubiaceae	
<i>Corybas</i> aff. <i>rivularis</i> (CHR 518025; Kaimai)	Orchidaceae	
<i>Corybas</i> aff. <i>rivularis</i> (CHR 518313; "whiskers")	Orchidaceae	
<i>Corybas</i> aff. <i>trilobus</i> (a) (CHR 518304; "pygmy")	Orchidaceae	DP
<i>Craspedia</i> (ll) (CHR 629757; Otago)	Asteraceae	DP
<i>Craspedia</i> (oo) (CHR 396082; "short hairs")	Asteraceae	
<i>Craspedia</i> (z) (CHR 476148; "carpet")	Asteraceae	
<i>Dichondra</i> aff. <i>brevifolia</i> (b) (AK 228096; "slender")	Convolvulaceae	
<i>Leptecophylla</i> aff. <i>juniperina</i> (a) (AK 322501; "east")	Ericaceae	
<i>Leucopogon</i> aff. <i>fasciculatus</i> (AK 282653; "northern")	Ericaceae	
<i>Melicytus</i> aff. <i>alpinus</i> (e) (CHR 541566; Waipapa)	Violaceae	DP
<i>Melicytus</i> aff. <i>alpinus</i> (i) (CHR 541569; "Blondin")	Violaceae	
<i>Microtis</i> aff. <i>unifolia</i> (AK 296182; "late flowering")	Orchidaceae	
<i>Muehlenbeckia</i> aff. <i>ephedroides</i> (CHR 595606 A/B; "upright")	Polygonaceae	
<i>Myosotis</i> aff. <i>australis</i> (b) (CHR 402294; "yellow")	Boraginaceae	
<i>Persicaria</i> aff. <i>decipiens</i> (b) (AK 330801; "branched inflorescence")	Polygonaceae	S?O
<i>Phyllocladus</i> aff. <i>alpinus</i> (a) (AK 282047; "lowland")	Phyllocladaceae	
<i>Pteris</i> aff. <i>macilentata</i> (AK 210045; Punakaiki)	Pteridaceae	
<i>Rubus</i> aff. <i>cisooides</i> (a) (WAIK 272; Central North Island)	Rosaceae	
<i>Rubus</i> aff. <i>cisooides</i> (b) (CHR 285004; South Island)	Rosaceae	
<i>Thelymitra</i> (b) (CHR 518036; "darkie")	Orchidaceae	

2.7 Introduced and Naturalised (1)

Taxa that have become naturalised in the wild after being deliberately or accidentally introduced into New Zealand by human agency. Only taxa that have previously been treated as indigenous in the New Zealand Threat Classification System are listed.

NAME AND AUTHORITY	FAMILY
Taxonomically determinate (1)	
<i>Pteris vittata</i> L.	Pteridaceae

3. Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thank Landcare Research for hosting our threat assessment meeting. For submissions we thank Jason Butt, Janeen Collings, Pat Enright, Rhys Gardner, Miles Giller, Mike Harding, Nicholas Head, Danny Kimber, Heidi Meudt, Colin Meurk, Jessie Prebble, Brian Rance, Alice Shanks, Nick Singers, Mike Thorsen, Andrew Townsend and Jon Sullivan. For discussions on fern classification systems we thank Barbara Parris. The senior author wishes to thank Matt Renner, David Cantrill, Tom May and Neville Walsh for comments and advice on myrtle rust and the susceptibility of New Zealand Myrtaceae.

4. References

- Allan, H.H. 1961: Flora of New Zealand Vol. 1. Government Printer, Wellington. 1085 p.
- Bassett, I.E.; Horner, I.J.; Hough, E.G.; Wolfer, F.M.; Egeter, B.; Stanley, M.C.; Krull, C.R. 2017: Ingestion of infected roots by feral pigs provides a minor vector pathway for kauri dieback disease *Phytophthora agathidicida*. Forestry. <https://doi.org/10.1093/forestry/cpx019>.
- Brownsey, P.J.; Perrie, L.R. 2015: Cyatheaceae. In: Breitwieser, I.; Heenan, P.B.; Wilton, A.D. Flora of New Zealand – Ferns and Lycophytes. Fascicle 13. Manaaki Whenua Press, Lincoln. <https://doi.org/10.7931/B10595>.
- Brownsey, P.J.; Perrie, L.R. 2016: Hymenophyllaceae. In: Breitwieser, I.; Heenan, P.B.; Wilton, A.D. Flora of New Zealand – Ferns and Lycophytes. Fascicle 15. Manaaki Whenua Press, Lincoln. <https://doi.org/10.7931/B1QP4Z>.
- Cameron, E.K.; de Lange, P.J.; Given, D.R.; Johnson, P.N.; Ogle, C.C. 1993: New Zealand Botanical Society threatened and local plant lists (1993 revision). *New Zealand Botanical Society Newsletter* 32: 14–28.
- Cameron, E.K.; de Lange, P.J.; Given, D.R.; Johnson, P.N.; Ogle, C.C. 1995: New Zealand Botanical Society threatened and local plant lists (1995 revision). *New Zealand Botanical Society Newsletter* 39: 15–28.
- Carnegie, A.J.; Kathuria, A.; Pegg, G.S.; Entwistle P.; Nagle, M.; Giblin, F.R. 2016: Impact of the invasive rust *Puccinia psidii* (myrtle rust) on native Myrtaceae in natural ecosystems in Australia. *Biological Invasions* 18: 127–144.
- Clayton-Greene, J.; Courtney, S.; Rebergen, A.; Head, N. 2015: The rediscovery of the presumed extinct *Dysphania pusilla*. *Trilepidia* 139: 1–3.
- Clements, M.A.; Jones, A.J.; Molloy, B.P.J. 1997: *Winika*, a new monotypic genus for the New Zealand orchid previously known as *Dendrobium cunninghamii* Lindl. *The Orchadian* 12: 214–219.
- Clements, M.A.; Jones, D.L. 2002: Nomenclatural changes in the Australian and New Zealand Bulbophyllinae and Eriinae (Orchidaceae). *The Orchadian* 13: 498–501.
- Connor, H.E. 1977: The poisonous plants in New Zealand. Government Printer, Wellington. 247 p.
- de Lange, P.J.; Heenan, P.B.; Given, D.R.; Norton, D.A.; Ogle, C.C.; Johnson, P.N.; Cameron, E.K. 1999: Threatened and uncommon plants of New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Botany* 37: 603–628. <https://doi.org/10.1080/0028825X.1999.9512657>.
- de Lange, P.J.; Heenan, P.B.; Norton, D.A.; Rolfe, J.R.; Sawyer, J.W.D. 2010: Threatened Plants of New Zealand. Christchurch, Canterbury University Press. 471 p.
- de Lange, P.J.; Norton, D.A.; Courtney, S.P.; Heenan, P.B.; Barkla, J.W.; Cameron, E.K.; Hitchmough, R.; Townsend, A.J. 2009: Threatened and uncommon plants of New Zealand (2008 revision). *New Zealand Journal of Botany* 47: 61–96. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00288250909509794>.
- de Lange, P.J.; Norton, D.A.; Heenan, P.B.; Courtney, S.P.; Molloy, B.P.J.; Ogle, C.C.; Rance, B.D.; Johnson, P.N.; Hitchmough, R. 2004: Threatened and uncommon plants of New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Botany* 42: 45–76. <https://doi.org/10.1080/0028825X.2004.9512890>.
- de Lange, P.J.; Rolfe, J.R. 2010: New Zealand indigenous vascular plant checklist. New Zealand Plant Conservation Network, Wellington. 131 p.

- de Lange, P.J.; Rolfe, J.R.; Champion, P.D.; Courtney, S.P.; Heenan, P.B.; Barkla, J.W.; Cameron, E.K.; Norton, D.A.; Hitchmough, R.A. 2013: Conservation status of New Zealand indigenous vascular plants, 2012. *New Zealand Threat Classification series 3*. Department of Conservation, Wellington. 70 p. <http://www.doc.govt.nz/Documents/science-and-technical/nztcs3entire.pdf>.
- Ebihara, A.; Dubuisson, J.-Y.; Iwatsuki, K.; Hennequin, S.; Ito, M. 2006: A taxonomic revision of the Hymenophyllaceae. *Blumea* 51: 221–280.
- Garnock-Jones, P.J.; Albach, D.; Briggs, B.G. 2007: Botanical names in Southern Hemisphere *Veronica* (Plantaginaceae): sect. *Detzneria*, ect. *Hebe*, and sect. *Labiatooides*. *Taxon* 56: 571–582.
- Gaspar, A.L.; de Oliveira Dittrich, V.A.; Smith A.R.; Salino, A. 2016: A classification for Blechnaceae (Polypodiales: Polypodiopsida): New genera, resurrected names, and combinations. *Phytotaxa* 275: 191–227.
- Given, D.R. 1990: Threatened and local plant lists – New Zealand Botanical Region. Botany Institute, DSIR Land Resources, Christchurch, New Zealand.
- Given, D.R.; Sykes, W.R.; Williams, P.A.; Wilson, C.H. 1987: Threatened and local plants of New Zealand: a revised checklist. DSIR Botany Division, Christchurch, 17 p.
- Halkett, J.C. 1983: A basis for the management of New Zealand kauri (*Agathis australis* (D.Don) Lindl.) forest. *New Zealand Journal of Forestry* 28: 263–274.
- Heenan, P.B. 2017: A taxonomic revision of *Cardamine* L. (Brassicaceae) in New Zealand. *Phytotaxa* 330: 1–154. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.330.1.1>.
- Hill, L.; Stanley, R.; Hammon, C.; Waipara, N. 2017: A report on the 2015/2016 kauri dieback surveys and management within the Waitakere Ranges Regional Park. Version 2, Update 2017. Auckland Council, Auckland. 40 p.
- Jones, D.L.; Clements, M.A.; Sharma, I.K.; Mackenzie, A.M.; Molloy, B.J.P. 2002: Nomenclatural notes arising from studies into the tribe Diurideae (Orchidaceae). *The Orchadian* 13: 437–468.
- Makinson R. 2014: Myrtle rust – what’s happening? *Australian Plant Conservation* 23: 13–15.
- Mortenson, L.F.; Huges, R.F.; Friday, J.B.; Keith, L.M.; Barbosa, J.M.; Froday, N.J.; Liu, Z.; Sowards, T.G. 2016: Assessing spatial distribution, stand impacts and rate of *Ceratocystis fimbriata* induced ‘ōhi’a (*Metrosideros polymorpha*) mortality in a tropical wet forest, Hawai’i Island, USA. *Forest Ecology and Management* 377: 83–92.
- Perrie, L.R.; Wilson, R.K.; Shepherd, L.D.; Ohlsen, D.J.; Batty, E.L.; Brownsey, P.J.; Bayly, M.J. 2014: Molecular phylogenetics and generic taxonomy of Blechnaceae ferns. *Taxon* 63(4): 745–758.
- Plunkett, G.M.; Nicolas, A.N. 2017: Assessing *Azorella* (Apiaceae) and its allies: Phylogenetics and a new classification. *Brittonia*, published online: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12228-016-9446-0>.
- PPG 1: The Pteridophyte Phylogeny Group 2016: A community-derived classification for extant lycophytes and ferns. *Journal of Systematics and Evolution* 54: 563–603.
- Raven, P.H.; Raven, T.E. 1976: The genus *Epilobium* (Onagraceae) in Australasia: a systematic and evolutionary study. *New Zealand Department of Scientific and Industrial Research Bulletin* 216: 1–321.
- Schönberger, I.; Wilton, A.D.; Brownsey, P.; Perrie, L.; Boardman, K.F.; Breitwieser, I.; Cochrane, M.; de Pauw, B.; Fife, A.J.; Ford, K.A.; Gibb, E.S.; Glenny, D.S.; Korver, M.A.; Novis, P.M.; Prebble, J.M.; Redmond, D.N.; Smissen, R.D.; Tawiri, K. 2017: Checklist of the New Zealand Flora – Ferns and Lycophytes. Lincoln, Manaaki Whenua-Landcare Research. <https://doi.org/10.7931/P18901>.
- Szlachekto, D.L. 2001: Genera et Species Orchidialium 1. *Polish Botanical Journal* 46: 11–26.
- Steward, G.A.; Beveridge, A.E. 2010: A review of New Zealand kauri (*Agathis australis* (D.Don) Lindl.): its ecology, history, growth and potential for management for timber. *New Zealand Journal of Forestry Science* 40: 33–59.
- Townsend, A.J.; de Lange, P.J.; Duffy, C.A.J.; Miskelly, C.M.; Molloy, J.; Norton, D.A. 2008: New Zealand Threat Classification System manual. Department of Conservation, Wellington. 35 p.
- Vicent, M.; Gabrielf y Galán, J.M.; Sessa, E.B. 2018: Phylogenetics and historical biogeography of *Lomadridium* (Blechnaceae: Polypodiopsida). *Taxon* 66: 1304–1316.
- Wilson, C.M.; Given, D.R. 1989: Threatened Plants of New Zealand. DSIR, Wellington. 151 p.
- Wilton, A.D.; Schönberger I.; Boardman, K.F.; Breitwieser, I.; Cochrane, M.; Dawson, M.I.; de Lange, P.J.; de Pauw, B.; Fife, A.J.; Ford, K.A.; Gibb, E.S.; Glenny, D.S.; Heenan, P.B.; Korver, M.A.; Novis, P.M.; Redmond, D.N.; Smissen, R.B.; Tawiri, K. 2016: Checklist of the New Zealand Flora. Manaaki Whenua-Landcare Research New Zealand Ltd. II. Allan Herbarium ISBN: ISSN 2463-5901. 384 p.